STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-3326A/B	1	

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

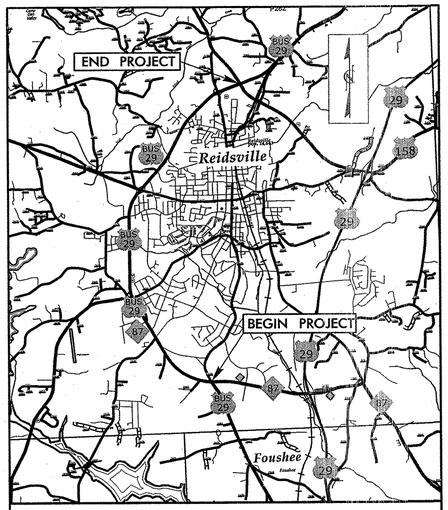
ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

LOCATION: US 29 BUSINESS (FREEWAY DRIVE) FROM SR 2670 (S. SCALES ST.) TO NC 14 IN REIDSVILLE

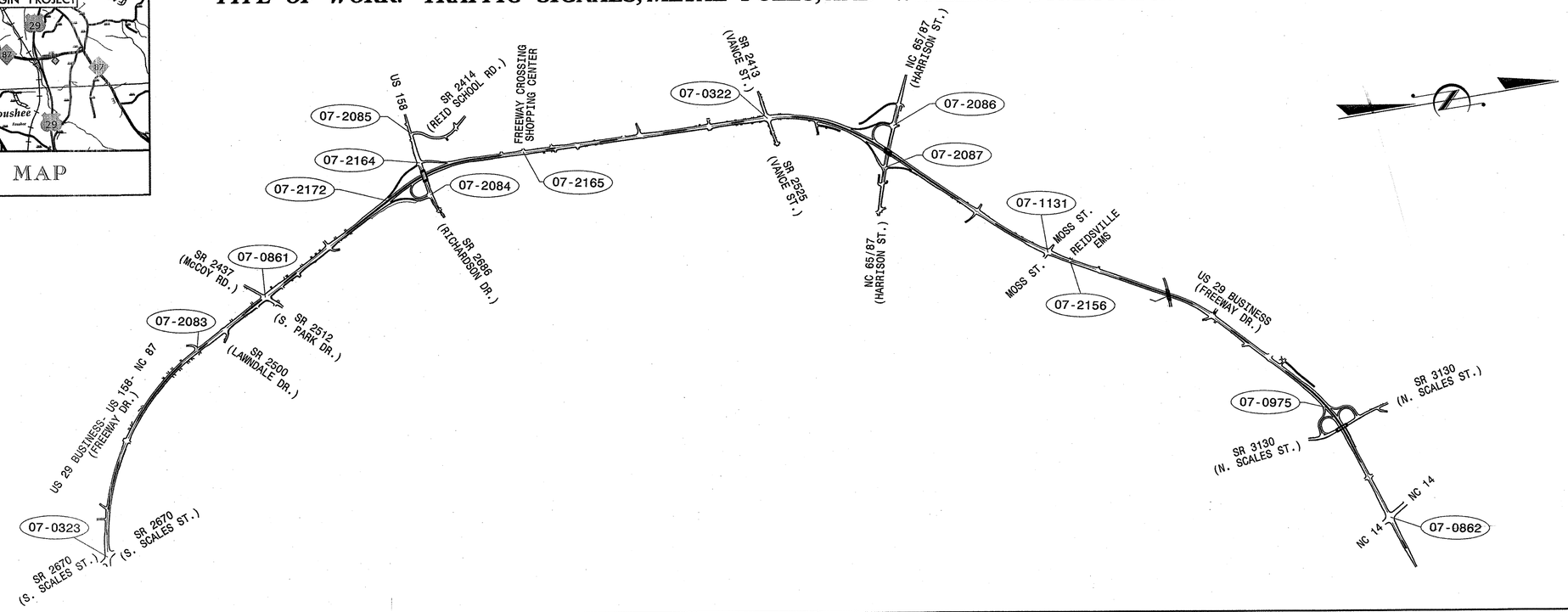
TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS, METAL POLES, AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

TIP PROJECT: U-3326A/B

CONTRACT: 34924.1.1



VICINITY MAP



INDEX OF PLANS

SHEET NUMBER	SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER	LOCATION/ DESCRIPTION
SIG. 1		TITLE SHEET
SIG. 2–7	07–0323	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT SR 2670 (S. SCALES ST.)
SIG. 8–10	07–2083	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT SR 2500 (LAWNDALE DR.)
SIG. 11–15	07–0861	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT SR 2437 (McCOY RD.)/SR 2512 (S. PARK DR.)
SIG. 16–32	07–2172	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT US 158 (RICHARDSON DR.) TEMPORARY DETOUR
SIG. 33–35	07–2085	US 158 AT SR 2414 (REID SCHOOL RD.)
SIG. 36–38	07–2164	US 158 AT US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) SB RAMPS
SIG. 39–41	07–2084	SR 2686 (RICHARDSON DR.) AT US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) NB RAMPS
SIG. 42–44	07–2165	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT SHOPPING CENTER DR.
SIG. 45–49	07–0322	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT SR 2413 /2525 (VANCE ST.)
SIG. 50–52	07–2086	NC 65 /87 (W. HARRISON ST.) AT US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) SB RAMPS /MARK RD.
SIG. 53–55	07–2087	NC 65 (W. HARRISON ST.) AT US 29 BUS. NB RAMPS
SIG. 56–61	07–1131	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT MOSS ST.
SIG. 62–63	07–2156	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT REIDSVILLE EMS
SIG. 64–91	07–0975	US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.) AT SR 2670 (N. SCALES ST.) TEMPORARY DETOUR
SIG. 92–97	07–0862	NC 14 AT US 29 BUS. (FREEWAY DR.)
SIG. 98–103		METAL POLE STANDARDS
SIG. 104–106		INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS REVISED STANDARD DRAWINGS
SIG. 107–113		WIRELESS COMMUNICATION DETAILS

NCDOT CONTACTS:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Branch
Boniface A. Maduabuchukwu, P.E. – Central Region Signals Engineer
Robert J. Ziemba, P.E. – Signals Project Engineer
I. Neil Avery – Signal Communications Project Engineer
George C. Brown, P.E. – Signal Equipment Design Engineer

STANTEC CONTACTS:
Betsy L. Watson, P.E. – Transportation Engineer
Lori E. Mahany, P.E. – Transportation Engineer
Kellie L. Wieskamp, E.I. – Transportation Designer
Jay Dawkins, E.I. – Transportation Designer

Legend

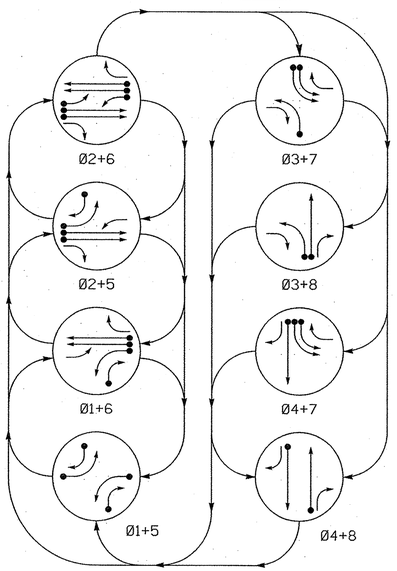
XX-XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

5/20/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\SigPlans\17100232_sig_tsh.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 2

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R/←	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	Y
71, 72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO ~~R~~ 1	TO ~~R~~ 2
←	←	←	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~
F	F	F	F	F	~~Y~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

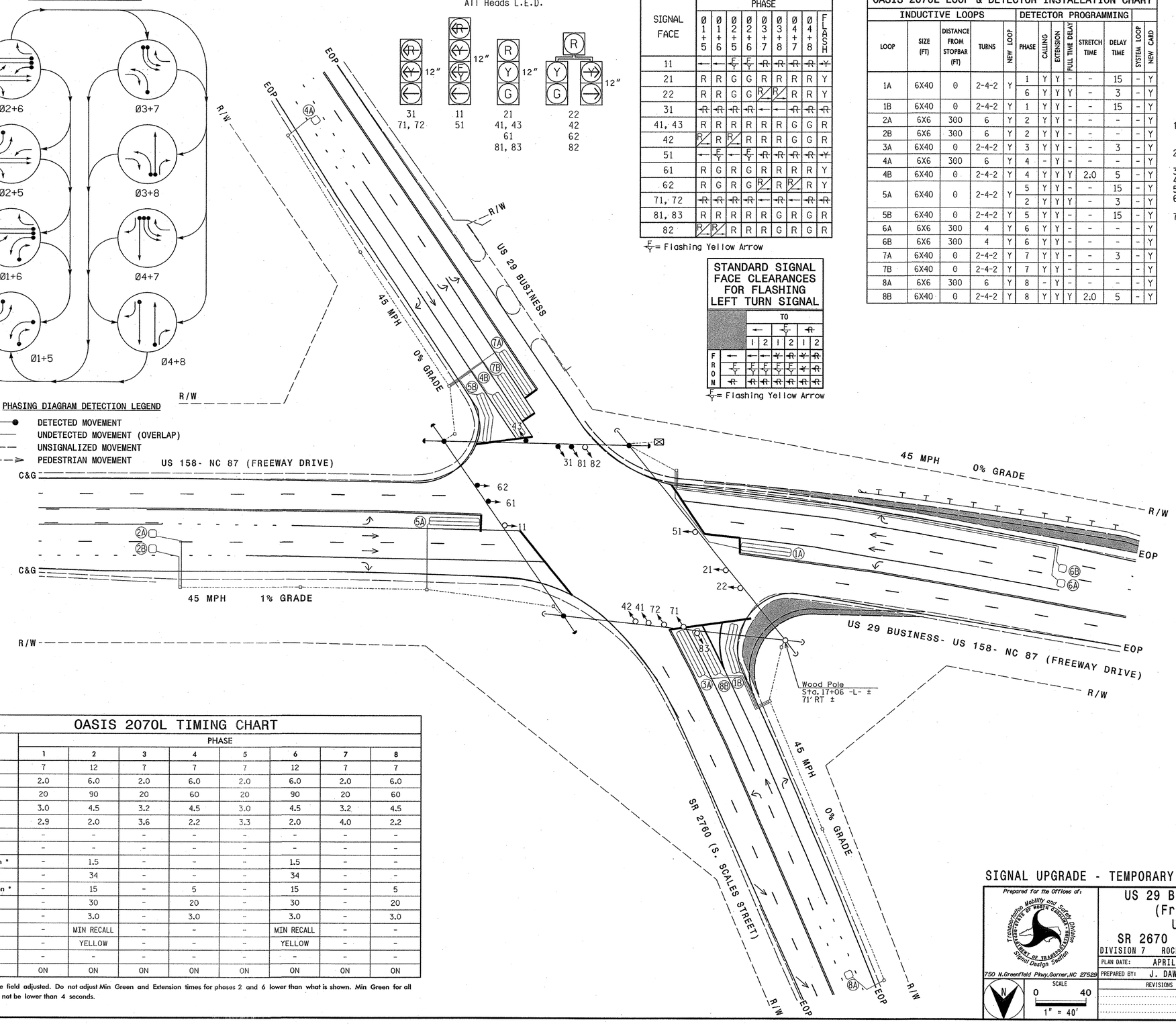
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X6	300	6	Y	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X6	300	6	Y	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
N/A	Guardrail	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	60	20	90	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.2	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.2	4.5
Red Clearance	2.9	2.0	3.6	2.2	3.3	2.0	4.0	2.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	20	-	30	-	20
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1" = 40' (0 – 40)

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 29 Bus / SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON

PREPARED BY: J. DAWKINS REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE Betsy L Watson DATE 5/23/11

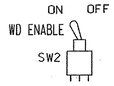
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323T

5/23/2011
U:\traffic\signals\signalsa\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0323tig.dgn
kwisbtcmp

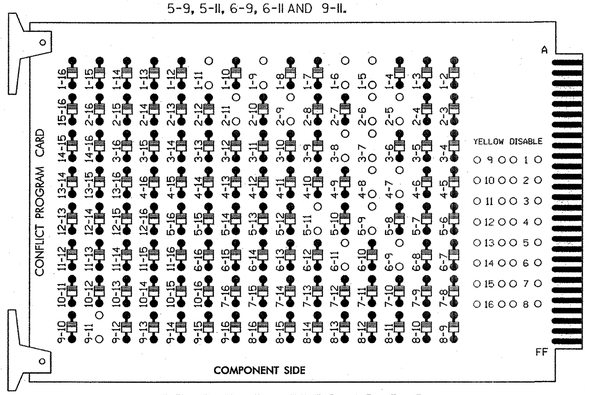
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 3

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

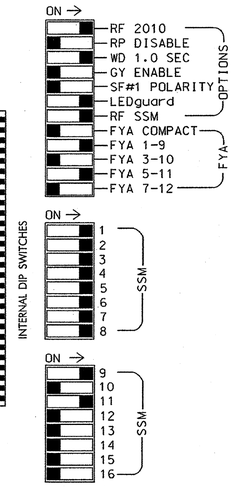
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 4-7, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6, & 8 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	31	22	41,42 43	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	71,72	62	81,82 83	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128				101		✳		134				107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW					116								122				A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117				132			123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

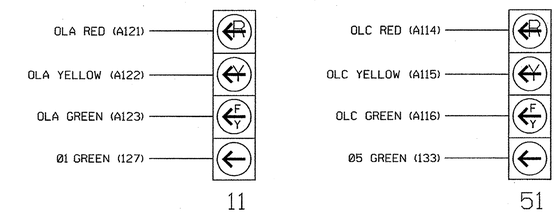
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7B	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø8 8B							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
7B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

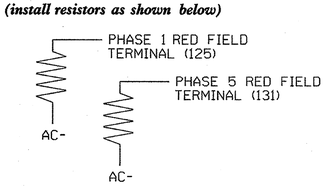
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø7-0323T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: Ø5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 29 Bus / SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323T

5/20/2011
U:\4171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\4171001232_sig_dsn_07-0323ttm.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 4

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    :
VEH OVL NOT PED:    :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    :   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    :
VEH OVL NOT PED:    :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0323T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 29 Bus / SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

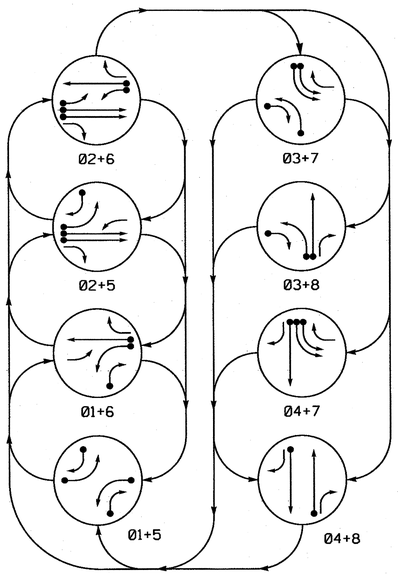
Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323T

5/20/2011
U:\47170012324\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0323T16.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 4A

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

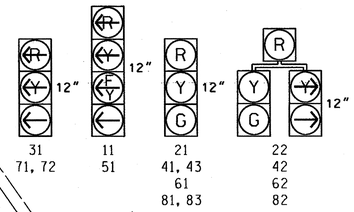


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R
41, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71, 72	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R
81, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F	TO R				
	1	2	1	2	1	2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

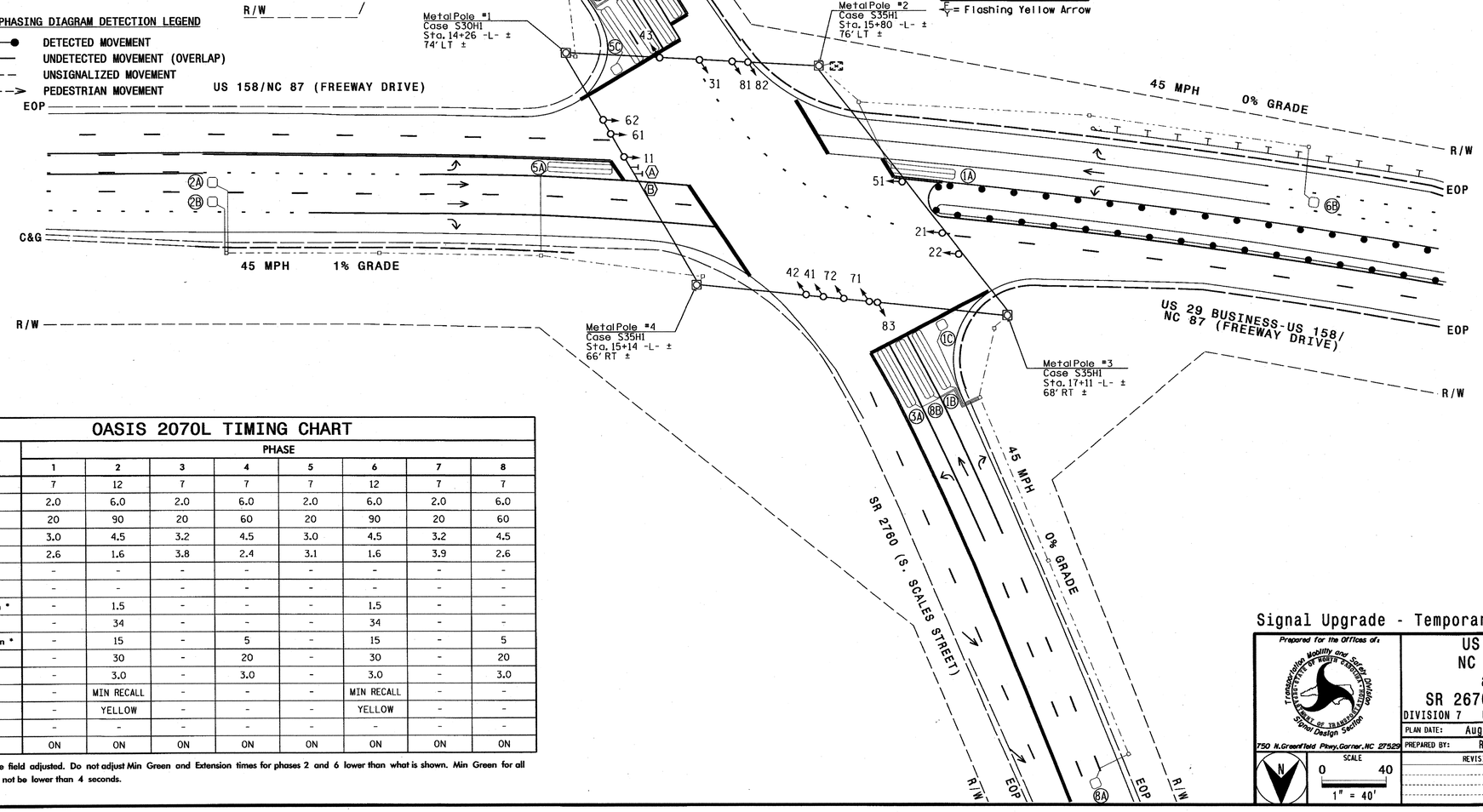
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
1C	6X6	0	4	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X6	300	5	Y	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5C	6X6	0	4	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X6	300	6	Y	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
	Construction Zone Drums	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	60	20	90	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.2	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.2	4.5
Red Clearance	2.6	1.6	3.8	2.4	3.1	1.6	3.9	2.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	20	-	30	-	20
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 1" = 40' (0 – 40)

US 29 Bus.-US 158/
NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at US 29 Bus./
SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hough	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

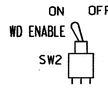
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZEMBA
SIGNATURE 8/31/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323T2

31-AUG-2011 10:52
S:\TSS\CAD\TIS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\WU-3326A&B for PEF\Signal Revisions\07-0323\07032312_sig_dsn_ 20110831.dgn
Zemba

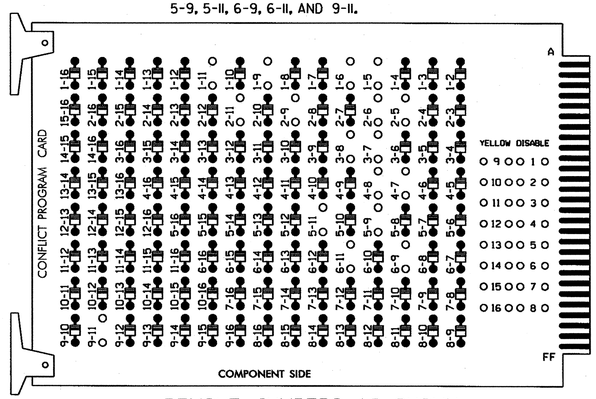
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig.4B

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

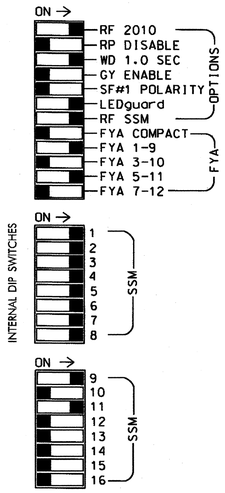
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 4-7, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6, & 8 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	31	22	41,42 43	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	71,72	62	81,82 83	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✱		128				101		✱		134				107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW					116								122				A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117				132			123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

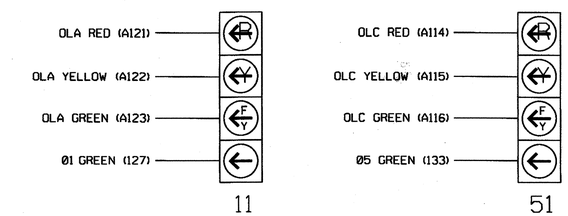
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	NOT USED	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7B	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø8 8B							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
7B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8		Y			
8B	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

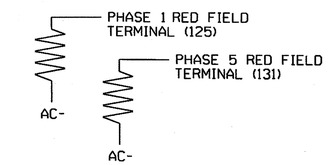
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0323T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158-
NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at US 29 Bus /
SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Jones
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 9/2/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323T2

01-SEP-2011 07:19
S:*ITSAS&M*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Strickland*dgn07032 3_sml_ele_xxx.dgn
dcstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 4C

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0323T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158-
NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at US 29 Bus /
SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Jett
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

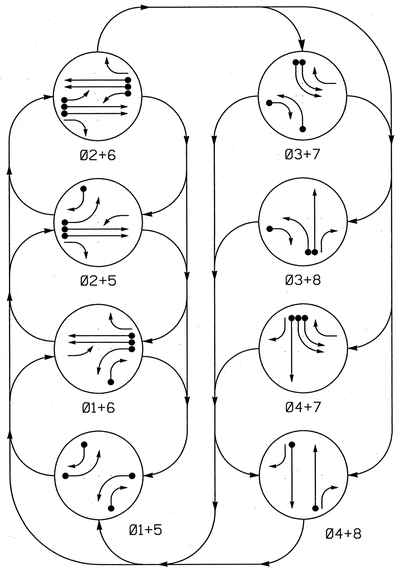
SIGNATURE 9/2/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323T2

01-SEP-2011 07:24
S:\TSS\Traffic Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\07-0323_sample_xxx.dgn
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 5

PHASING DIAGRAM



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

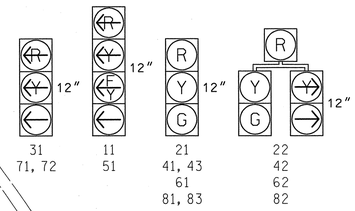


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R
41, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71, 72	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R
81, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

		TO ←	TO F	TO R
		1 2	1 2	1 2
FROM ←		← ←	Y R	Y R
FROM F		F F	F F	Y R
FROM R		R R	R R	R R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

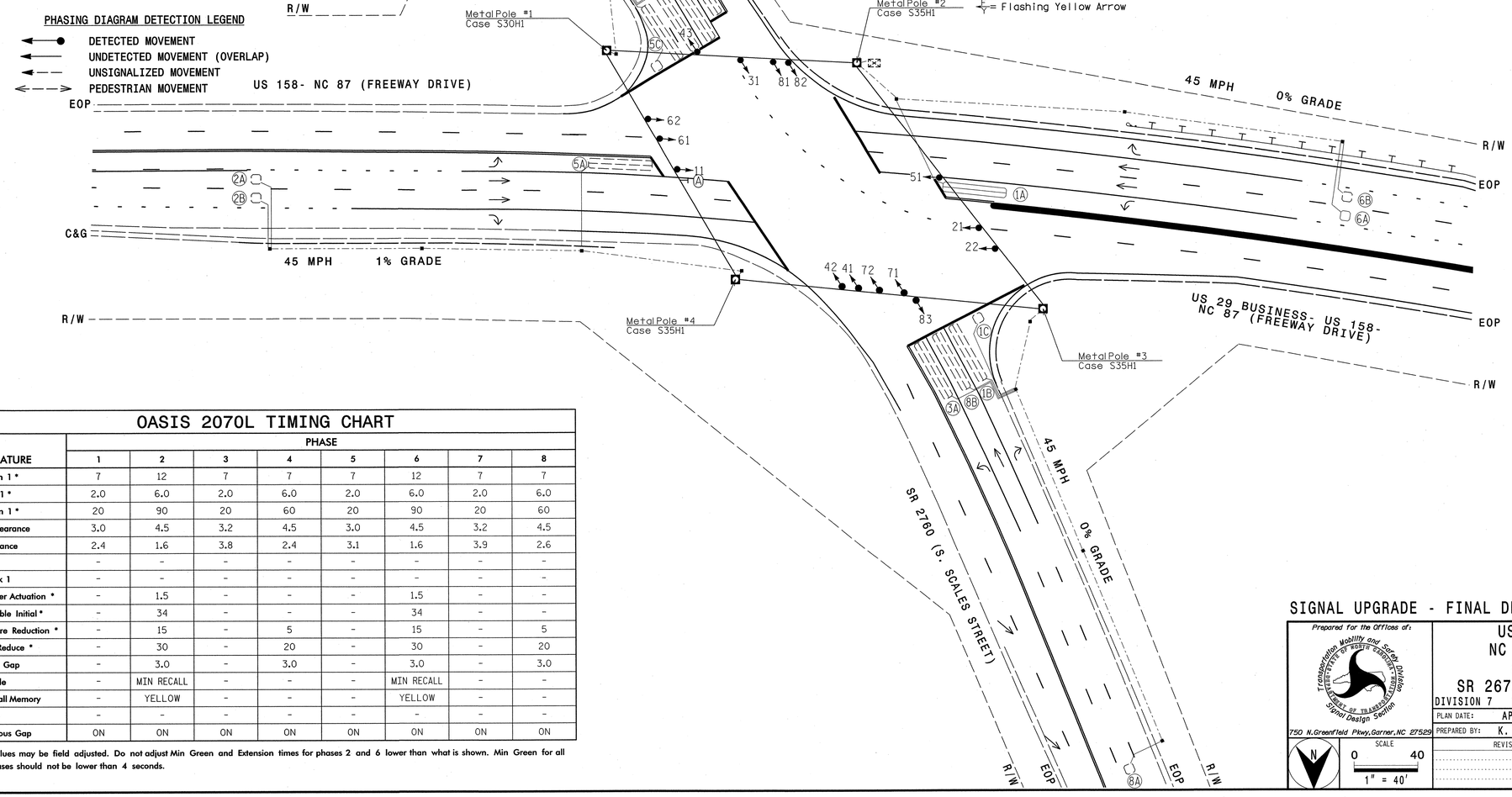
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
1C	6X6	0	4	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X6	300	5	-	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5C	6X6	0	4	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X6	300	6	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 61, 62, and sign (A).



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
(A)	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	(A)

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	60	20	90	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.2	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.2	4.5
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	3.8	2.4	3.1	1.6	3.9	2.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	20	-	30	-	20
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE - FINAL DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158-
NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at US 29 Bus /
SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

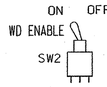
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON
Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323

9/15/2011
J:\#171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Sig1ians\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0323g.dgn
bl:atan

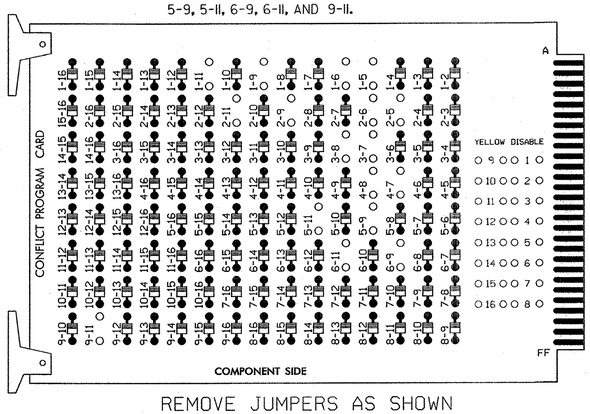
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 6

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

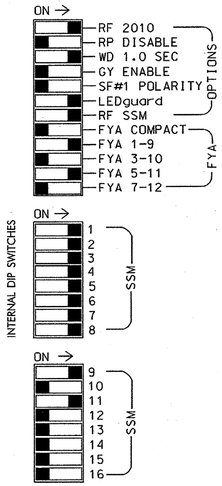
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 4-7, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6, & 8 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	31	22	41,42 83	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	71,72	62	81,82 83	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128				101		✳		134				107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW					116								122				A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117				132			123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

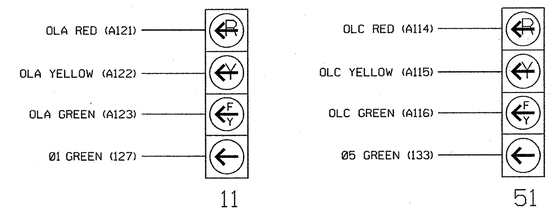
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7B	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø8 8B							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
7B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

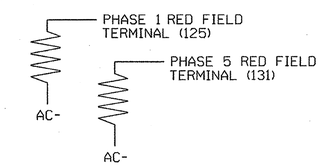
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0323
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 29 Bus / SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOH ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323

5/20/2011
U:\Projects\Transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\TI0001232.sig.dgn_07-0323a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 7

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
                                          ← BEGIN FYA LOGIC
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        ↓
    SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON             ← END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0323
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6666
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 29 Bus / SR 2670 (South Scales St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

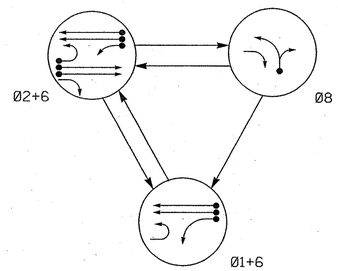
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0323

5/20/2011
wsdot\u3326a\transportation\design\traffic\signals\electricals\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0323e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 8

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	F	R	Y
21	F	F	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/←	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

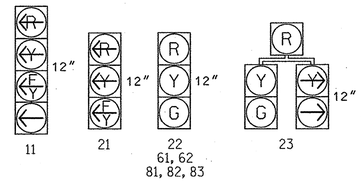
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



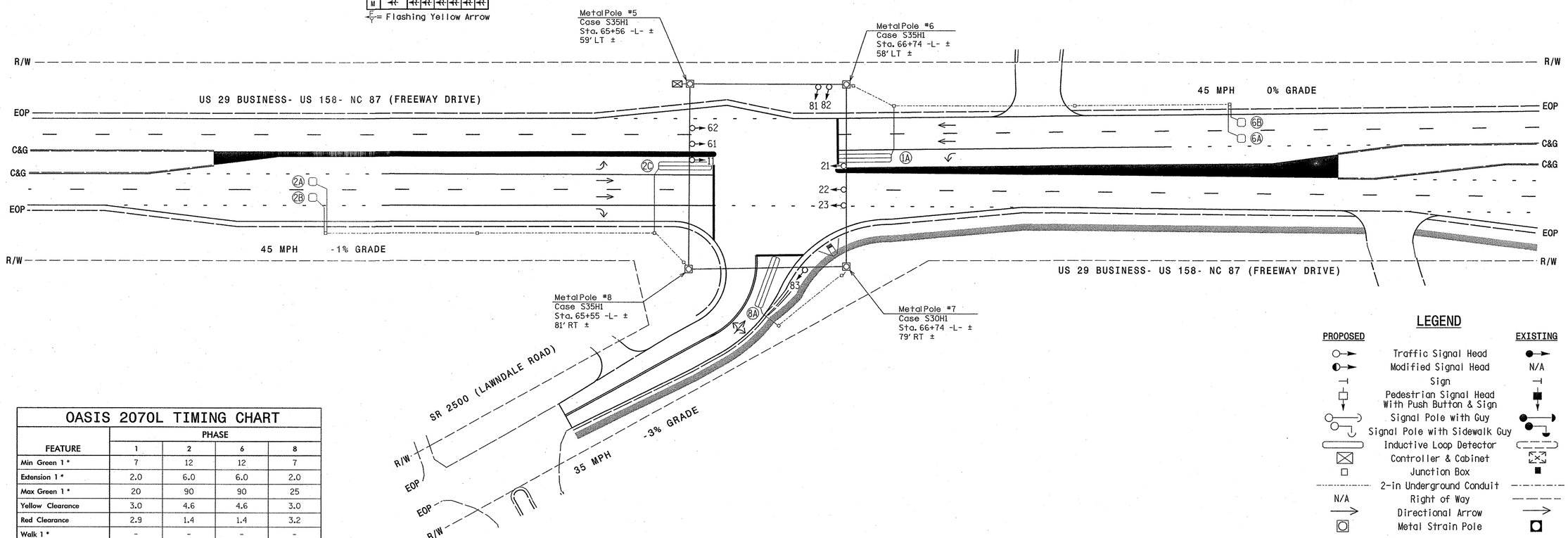
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	2.9	1.4	1.4	3.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2500 (Lawndale Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

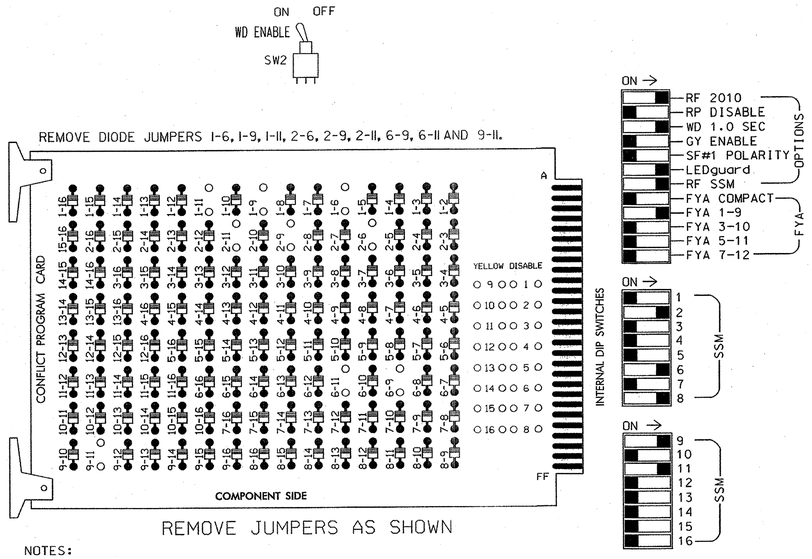
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2083

5/23/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Signl Plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2083p.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 9

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8		S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	23	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107								
YELLOW	✳	129						135			108								
GREEN		130						136			109								
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW												108		A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127											109							

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

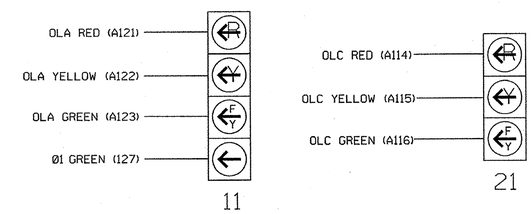
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

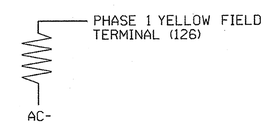
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2083
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2500 (Lawndale Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER L. ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2083

5/20/2011
U:\2010\01232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\17001232_sig_dsn_07-2083a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 10

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

↓ SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

↓ SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

↓ SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2083
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2500 (Lawndale Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

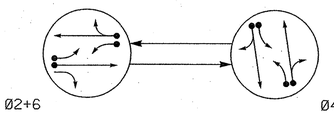
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2083

5/20/2011
U:\4171001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-2083e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 11

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

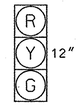
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

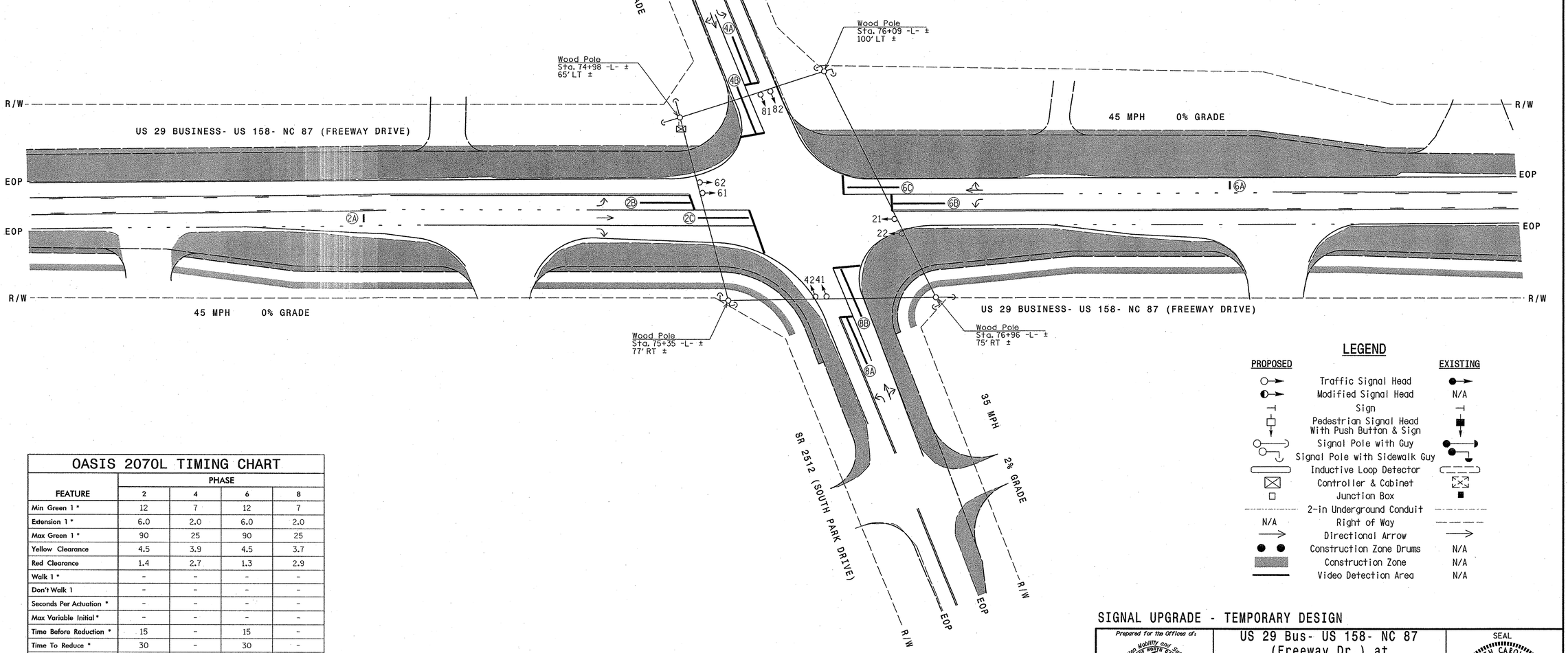
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	✳
2C✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	✳
6C✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Area

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.9	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	1.4	2.7	1.3	2.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
SR 2437 (McCoy Rd. /
SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

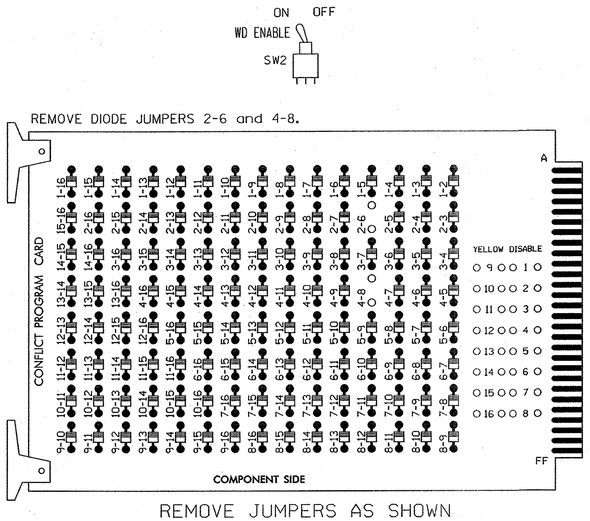
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861T

5/23/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Sig$\Plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0861T_p.dgn
kwieskamp

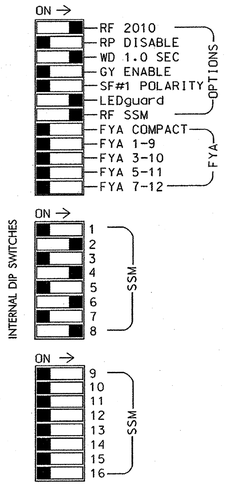
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 12

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332/ W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0861T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - TEMPORARY DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2437 (McCoy Rd.) / SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOGAN ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861T

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0861t1e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 12A

PHASING DIAGRAM

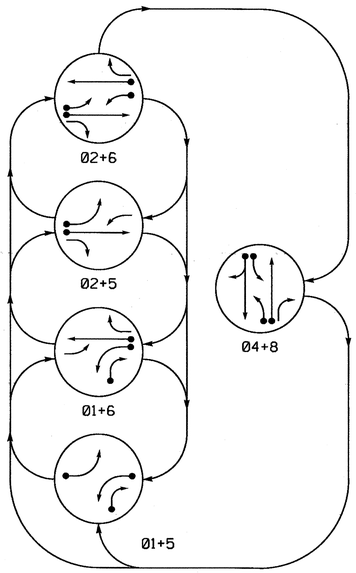


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

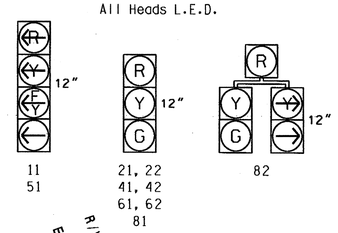
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F Y 1	TO F Y 2	TO ~~R~~ 1	TO ~~R~~ 2
←	←	←	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	~~Y~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

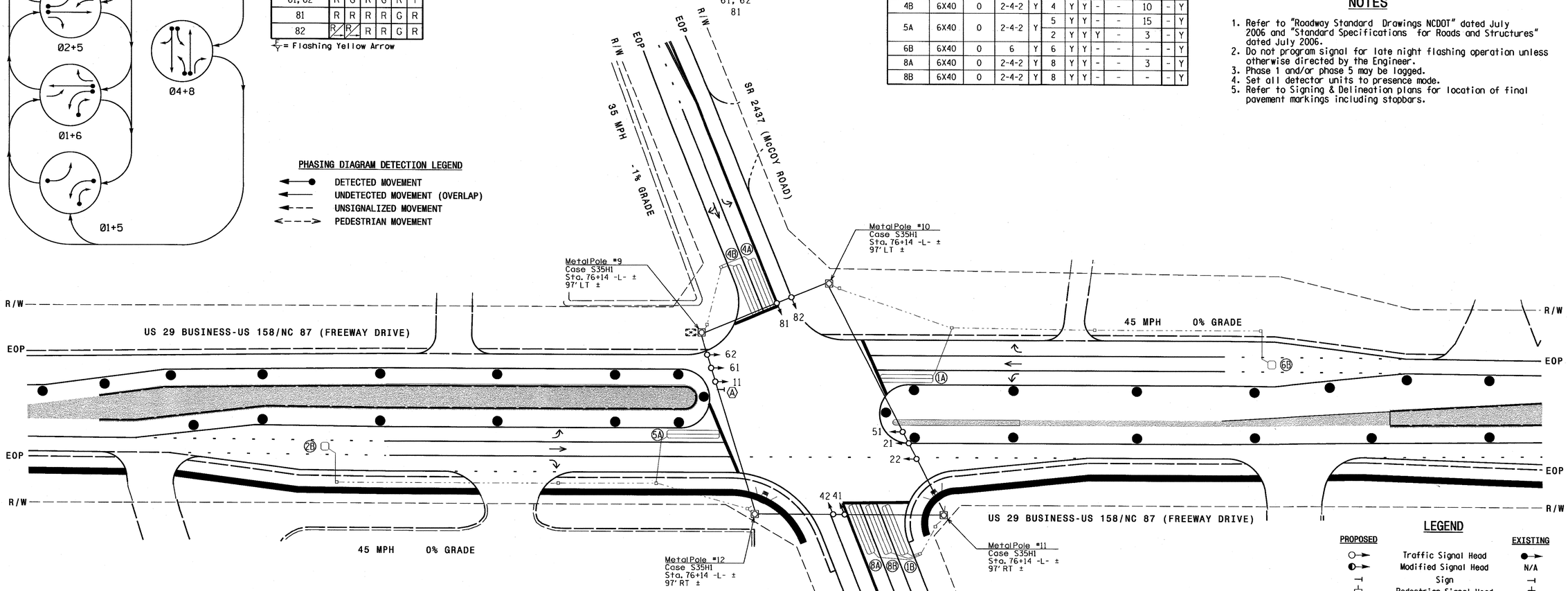
5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.9	3.0	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	3.2	1.8	3.0	3.2	1.8	3.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	24	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared In the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 29 Bus.-US 158/NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2437 (McCoy Rd.) and SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: R. Hough REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE 8/31/11 DATE

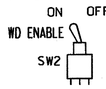
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861T2

31-AUG-2011 13:46
S:*TISASU*TS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 7*U-3326A&B for PEF*Signal Revisions*07-0861*07086 1T2_sig_dsn_20110831.dgn
rzziembo

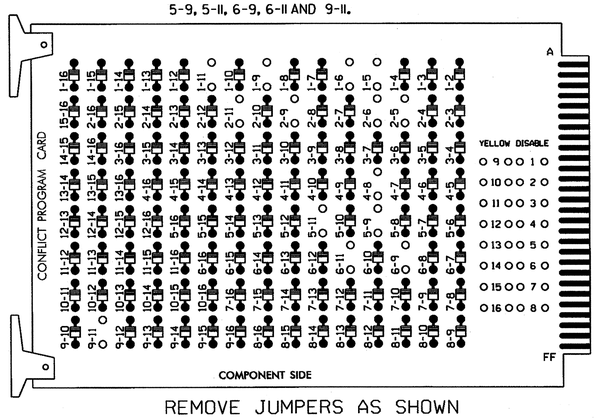
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 12B

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

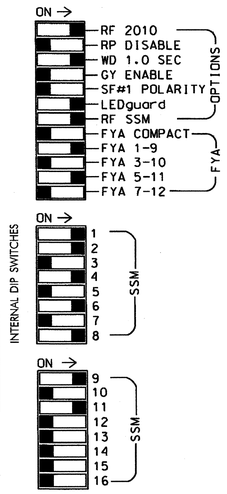
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as a WAG Overlap.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✱		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

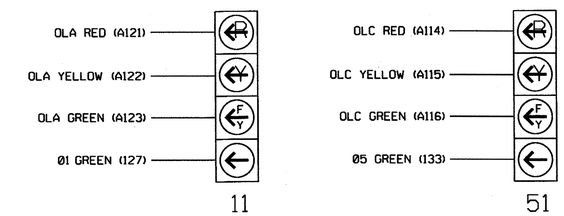
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	NOT USED	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	SLOT EMPTY		SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

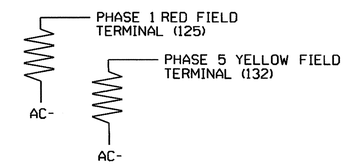
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0861T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158/NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2437 (McCoy Rd.) and SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.J.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 9/2/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861T2

01-SEP-2011 08:04
S:\ITSSUM\ITS Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Man\Strickland\m07086i_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
east\ficklong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 12C

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:   :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:   :
VEH OVL NOT PED:   :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:   :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:   :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:   :
VEH OVL NOT PED:   :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:   :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0861T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158/NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2437 (McCoy Rd.) and SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: T. Jay		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

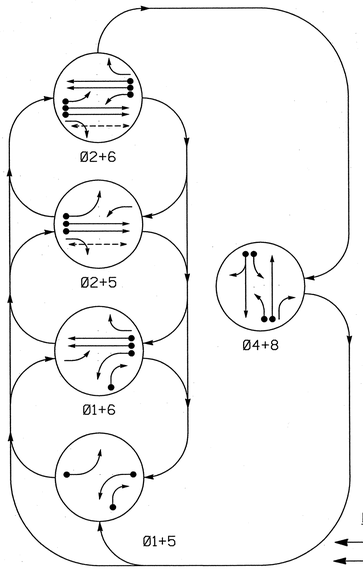
SIGNATURE 9/2/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861T2

01-SEP-2011 08:07
S:\ITS\SIGNALS\workgroups\SIG Mgmt\Strickland\07086I_smlele_xxx.dgn
cbstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 13

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F↓	F↓	↖R	↖Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F↓	←	F↓	↖R	↖Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

F↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

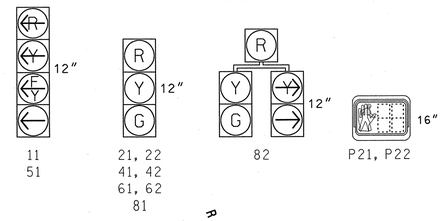
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F↓ 1	TO F↓ 2	TO ↖R 1	TO ↖R 2	TO ↖R 1	TO ↖R 2
←	←	←	↖Y	↖R	↖Y	↖R
F↓	F↓	F↓	F↓	F↓	↖Y	↖R
↖R	↖R	↖R	↖R	↖R	↖R	↖R

F↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



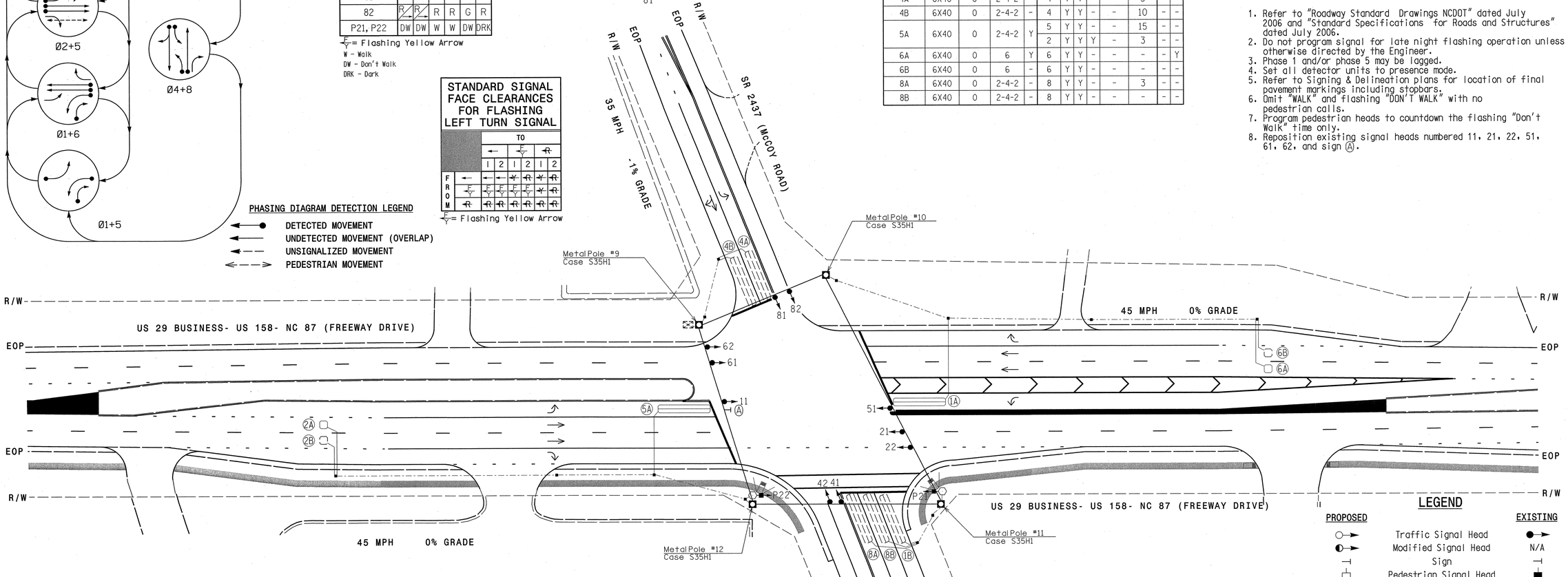
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X40	0	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, 62, and sign (A).



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Signal Pedestal	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.9	3.0	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	2.6	1.8	2.8	3.1	1.8	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	24	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NOTE: INSTALL PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTONS IN LOCATIONS THAT COMPLY WITH SECTION 4E.08 OF THE 2009 MUTCD.

SIGNAL UPGRADE - FINAL DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2437 (McCoy Rd. / SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

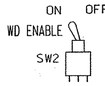
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861

9/15/2011
J:\#T100232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Sig1ans\T100232_sig_dsn_07-0861g.dgn
bldaton

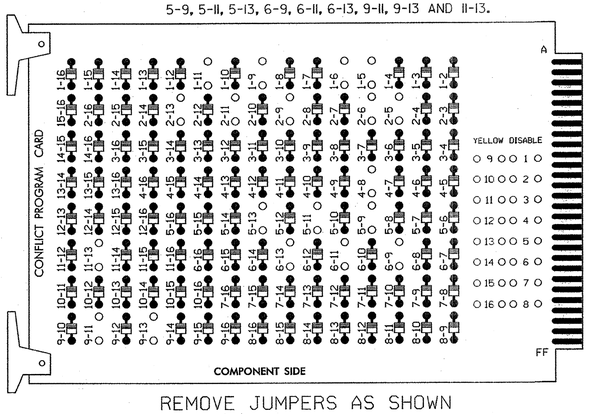
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 14

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

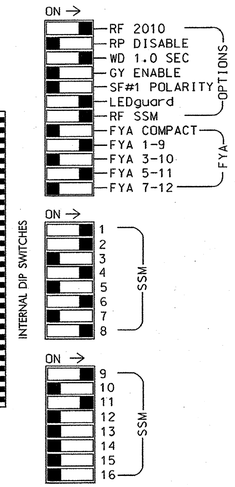
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 9-11, 9-13 AND 11-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B						NOT USED		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phase 2 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as a WAG Overlap.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

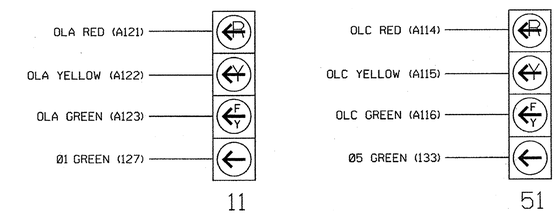
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127					133											
✋			113															
🚶			115															

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

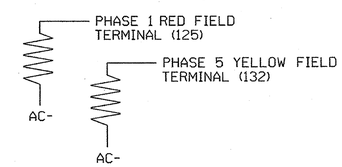
The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0861
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2437 (McCoy Rd.) / SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOU ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861

5/20/2011
U:\sig\U3326A_B_Sig_Sheets.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 15

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
                                          <--- BEGIN FYA LOGIC
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON             <--- END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <--- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <--- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0861
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
SR 2437 (McCoy Rd.) /
SR 2512 (S. Park Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0861

5/20/2011
u:\#71001232\transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\#71001232_sig_dsn_07-0861a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 16

PHASING DIAGRAM

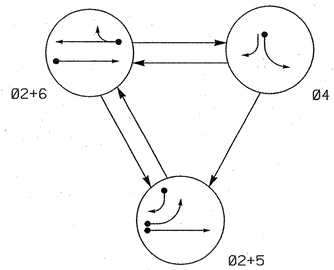
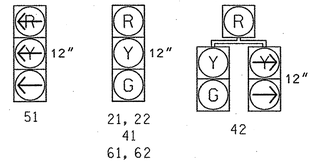


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
5B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
5C✳	6X6	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Area

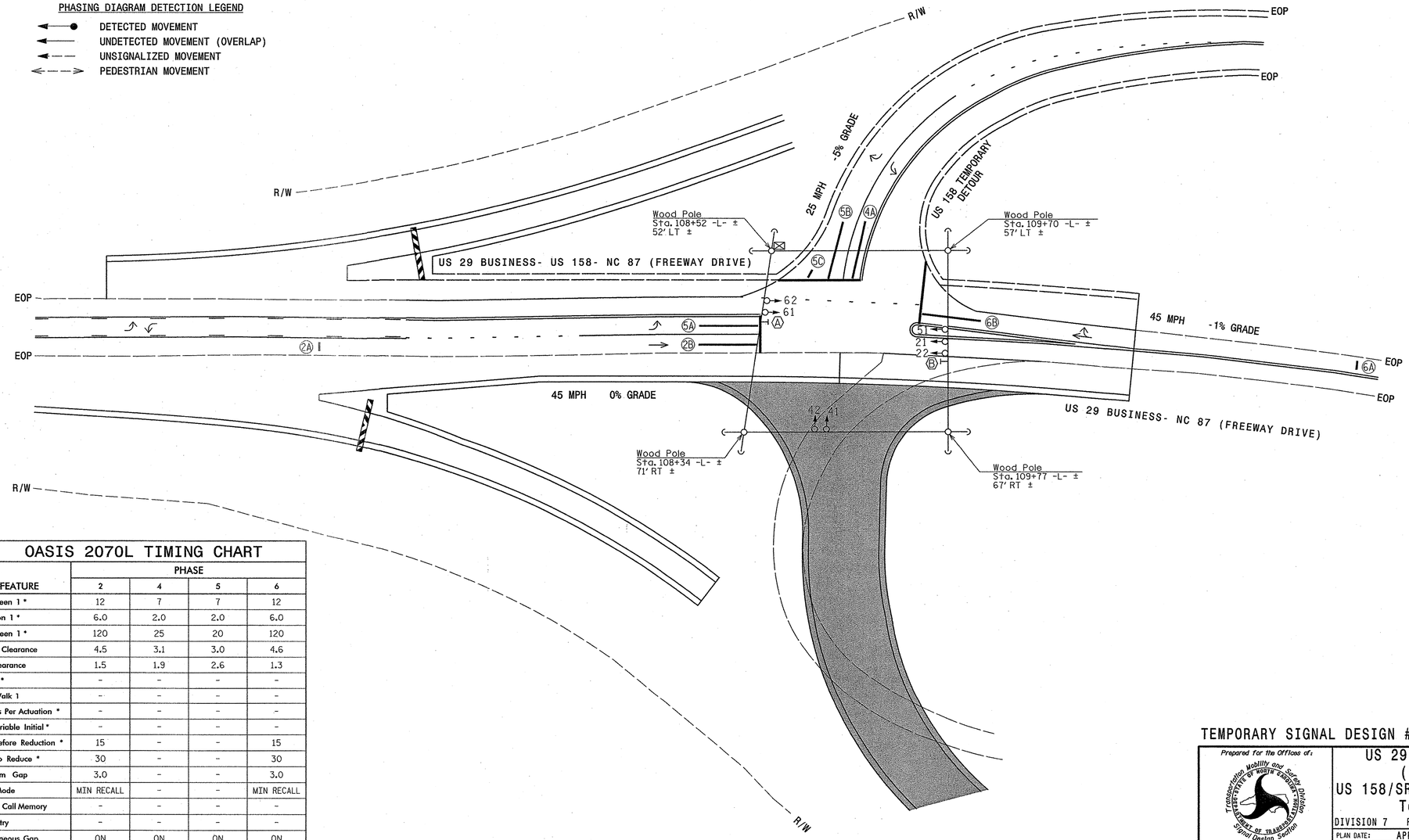
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. New cabinet to be pole-mounted.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to traffic plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	120	25	20	120
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.1	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.5	1.9	2.6	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5/23/2011
U:\#Traffic\Signals\Plans\71001232_sig_dgn_07-2172Tig.dgn
kwestcamp

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #1 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE II)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intermodal Transportation Management
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 29 Bus- NC 87- US 158
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

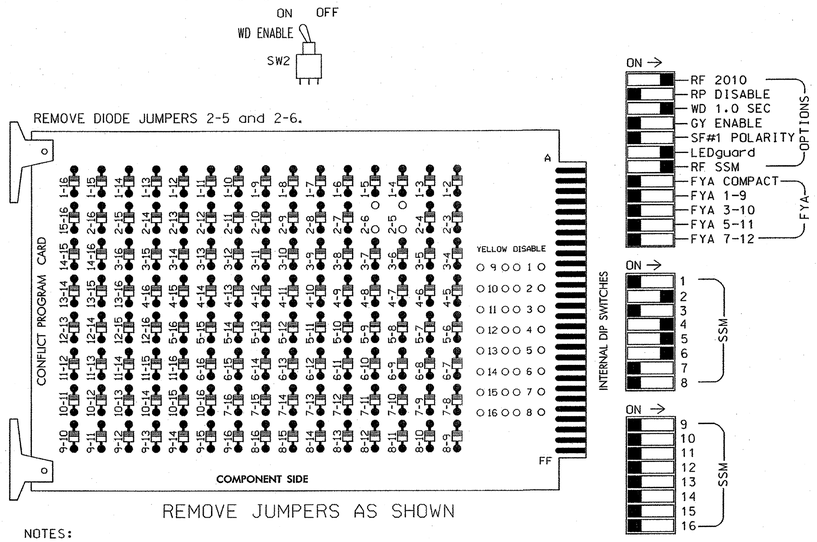
SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 17

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134				
YELLOW		129			102				135				
GREEN		130			103				136				
RED ARROW							131						
YELLOW ARROW							132	132					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													
GREEN ARROW							133	133					

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T1
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DESIGN #1 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE II)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- NC 87- US 158
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T1

5/20/2011
U:\41100123\transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\41100123_sig_dsn_07-2172t1a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 18

PHASING DIAGRAM

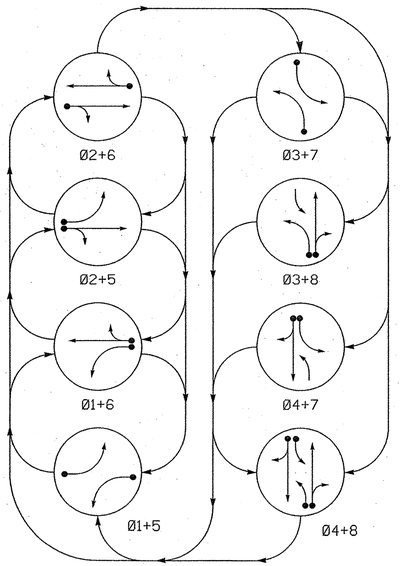


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y	
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y	
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

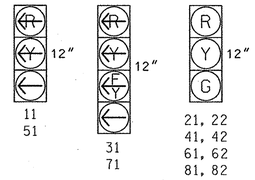
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	← 2	F Y 1	F Y 2	~~R~~ 1	~~R~~ 2
←	←	←	Y	~~R~~	Y	~~R~~
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	Y	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
4B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
7A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
8B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Area

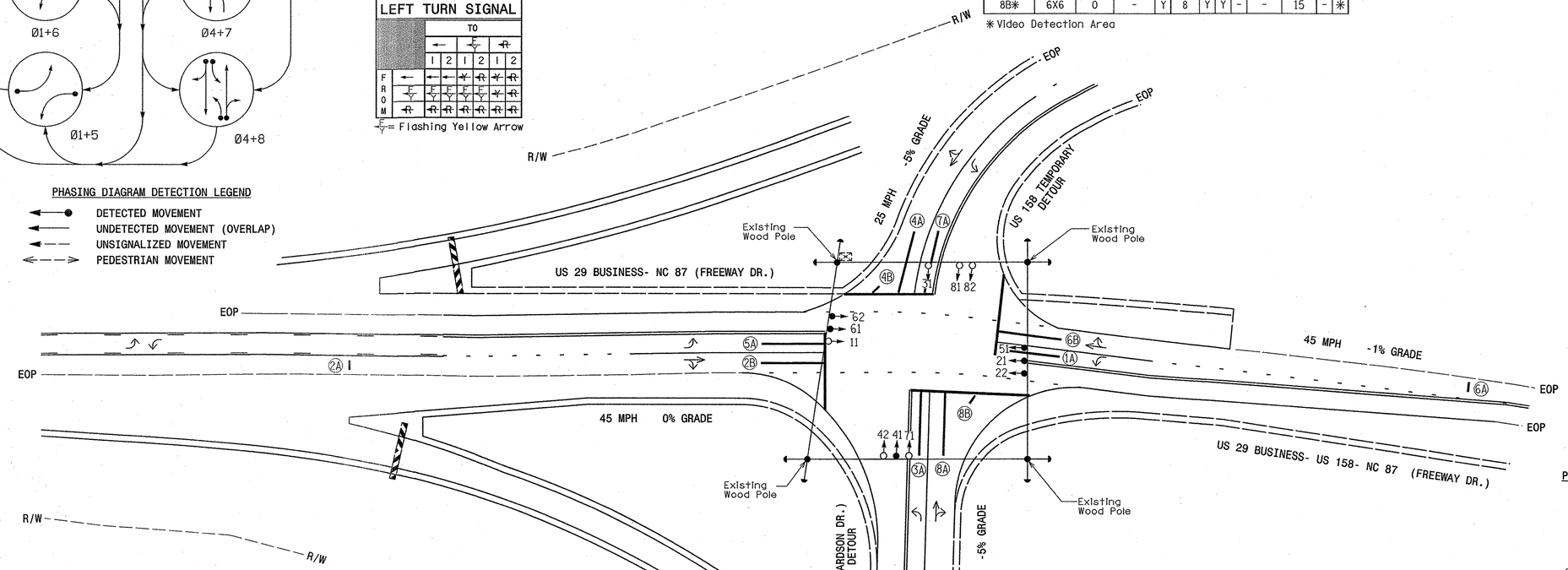
8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to traffic plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	120	20	25	20	120	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.1	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.5
Red Clearance	2.1	1.4	1.9	1.5	2.6	1.3	1.8	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES III & IV)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON

PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

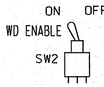
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T2

5/23/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Sig Plans\T1001232_sig_dsn_07-2172T2g.dgn
kwieskamp

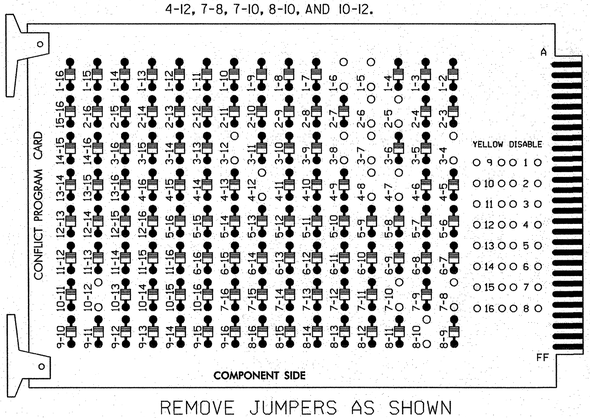
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 19

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

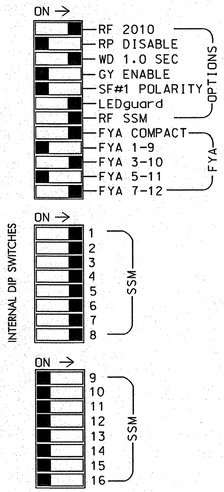
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, 3-4, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 7-8, 7-10, 8-10, AND 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



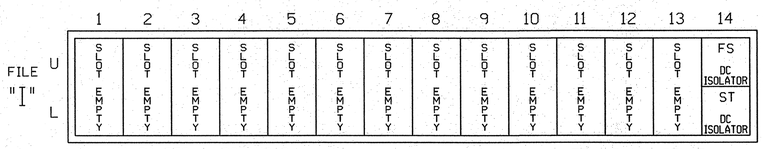
■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

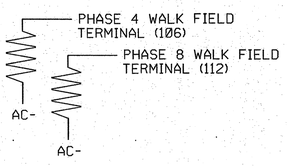
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7,9 11,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S7,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16) and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-16 ———————— 4PY (term. 105)
CMU-U ———————— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	★ OLB	4	★ 4 PED 3 GRN	5	6	6 PED	★ OLD	8	★ 8 PED 7 GRN
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	31	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	71
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127			118			133			124		
✋												
GREEN ARROW						105						111
🚶						*						*

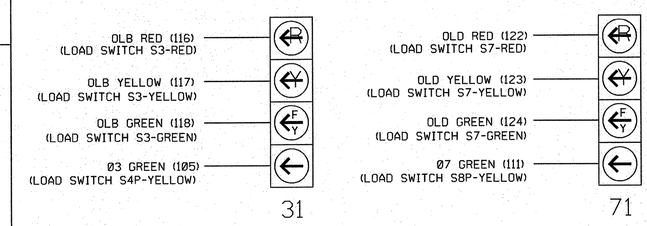
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S3,S4P,S7,S8P require output remapping. See sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 4 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T2
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES III & IV)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T2

6/10/2011
U:\MTI001232\transportation\design\traffic\signals\Electricals\MTI001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t2a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 20

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #6 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #8 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #22 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #24 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 6	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 7	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 8	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 22	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 23	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 24	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 35	= Phase 3 Green
OUTPUT 36	= Phase 7 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+'.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 !123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:!      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 !123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:!          XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T2
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES III & IV)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T2

5/20/2011
U:\47\1001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electrical\171001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t2a.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 31

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 35
IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 31 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T2
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES III & IV)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY	REIDSVILLE
PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 32643
LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T2

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t2e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 22

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 71

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................22
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................22
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................23
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................23
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................24
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................24
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 36 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................36
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................36
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 71 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T2
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 4 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES III & IV)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY	REIDSVILLE
PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE: Lori Elliott Mahany DATE: 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T2

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t2e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 23

PHASING DIAGRAM

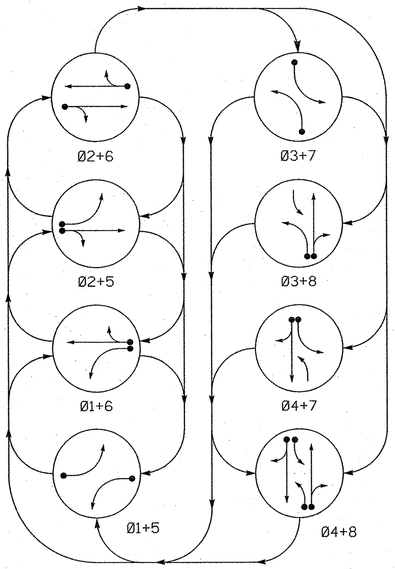


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

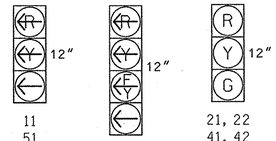
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F Y 1	TO F Y 2	TO ~~R~~ 1	TO ~~R~~ 2
←	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

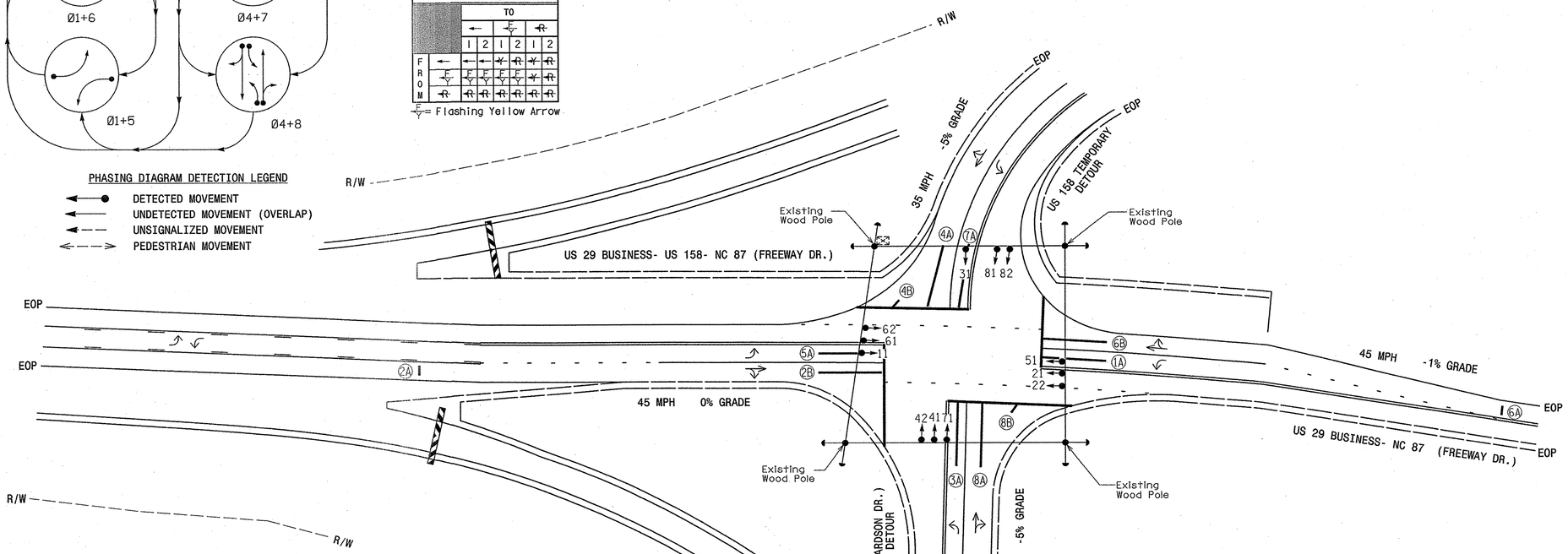
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
4B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
7A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
8B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Refer to traffic plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	120	20	25	20	120	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.1	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.5
Red Clearance	2.3	1.3	2.1	1.7	2.1	1.4	1.8	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE V)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Traffic Engineering Branch, Division of Highways, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

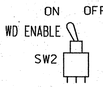
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T3

5/23/2011
U:\Traffic\Signal\Plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2172T3g.dgn
bwatson

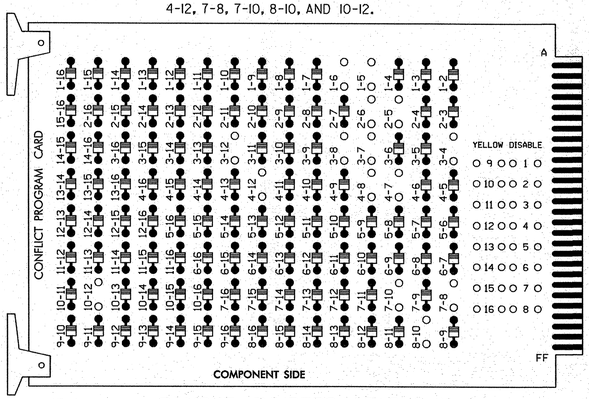
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 24

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

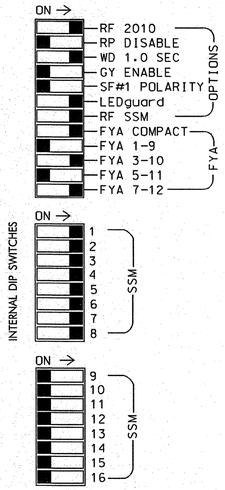
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, 3-4, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 7-8, 7-10, 8-10, AND 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

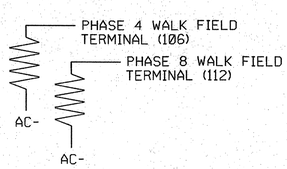
Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7,9 11,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S7,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16) and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-16 ———————— 4PY (term. 105)

CMU-U ———————— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLB ★	4	★ 4 PED 3 GRN	5	6	6 PED	OLD ★	8	★ 8 PED 7 GRN
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	31	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	71
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127			118			133			124		
✋												
GREEN ARROW						105						111
🚶						*						*

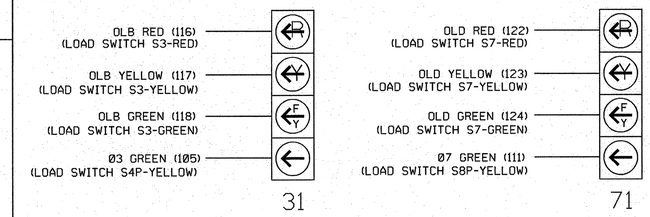
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S3,S4P,S7,S8P require output remapping. See sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 4 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T3
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOM ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lom Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T3

6/10/2011
U-3326A/B_07-217213a
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 25

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #6 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #8 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #22 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #24 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 6 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 7 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 8 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 22 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 23 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 24 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 35 = Phase 3 Green
OUTPUT 36 = Phase 7 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+'.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T3
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LEON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Leon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T3

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig.dgn_07-217213e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 26

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 31

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 35
IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 31 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T3
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T3

5/20/2011
U:\71001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electrical\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t3e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 71

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 36 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 71 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T3
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 4 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE V)

Stantec

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 — ROCKINGHAM COUNTY — REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

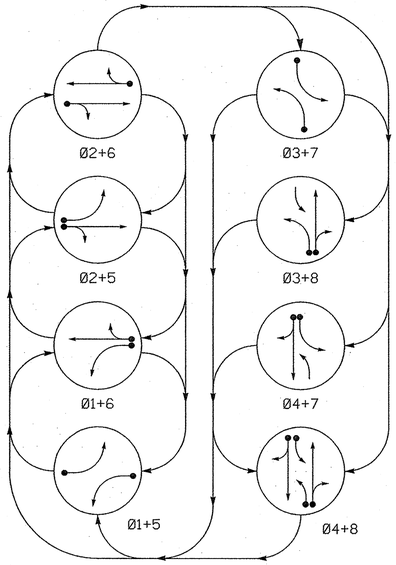
SIGNATURE: Lori Elliott Mahany — DATE: 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T3

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t3e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 28

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	←	←	FY	FY	↱R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	↱R	←	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	←	FY	←	FY	↱R
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

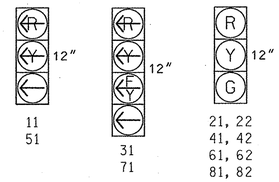
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO FY 1	TO FY 2	TO ↱R 1	TO ↱R 2
←	←	←	↱Y	↱R	↱Y	↱R
FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	↱Y	↱R
↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R	↱R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

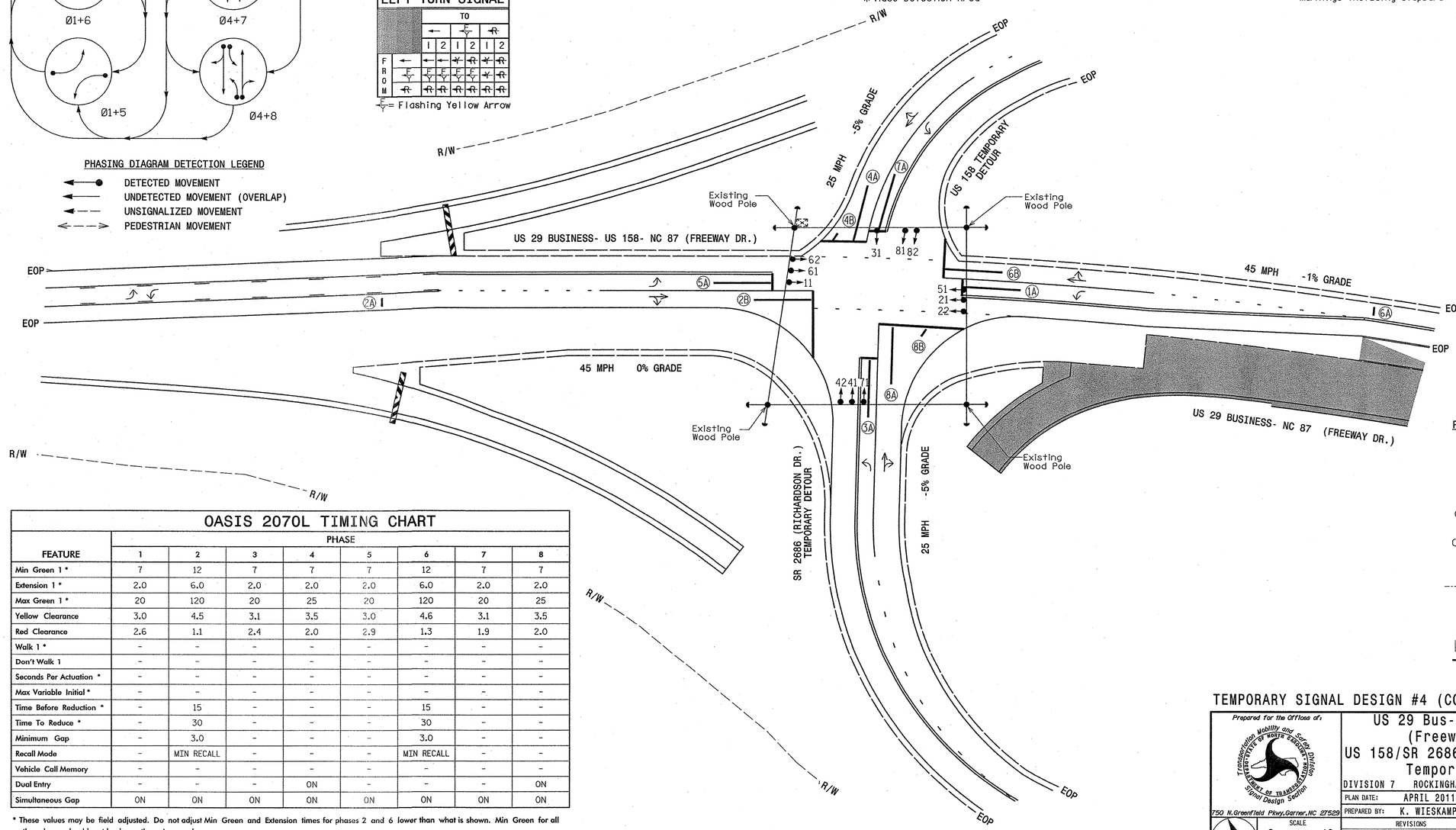
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
4B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
7A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
8B✳	6X6	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 22, 22, 51, 61, and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Refer to traffic plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	120	20	25	20	120	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.1	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.5
Red Clearance	2.6	1.1	2.4	2.0	2.9	1.3	1.9	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES VI & VII)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE Betsy L. Watson DATE 5/23/11

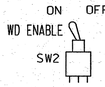
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T4

5/23/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2172T4g.dgn
kwieskamp

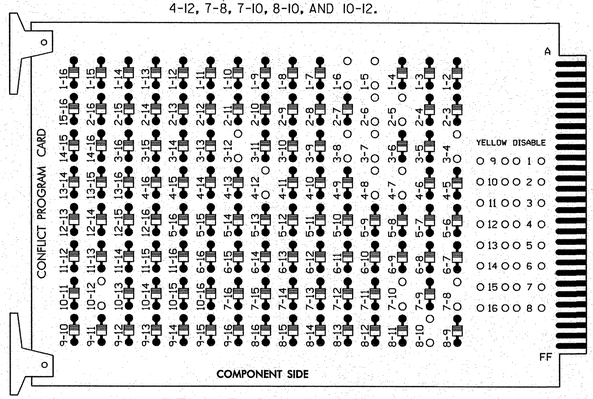
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 29

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

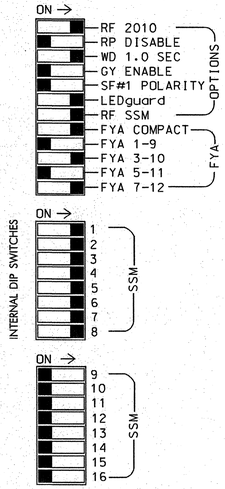
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, 3-4, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 7-8, 7-10, 8-10, AND 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

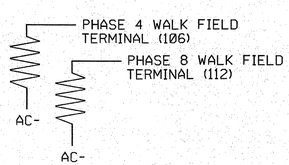
Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7,9 11,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S7,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16) and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-16 ———————— 4PY (term. 105)

CMU-U ———————— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLB ★	4	★ 4 PED 3 GRN	5	6	6 PED	OLD ★	8	★ 8 PED 7 GRN
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	31	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	71
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127			118			133			124		
GREEN ARROW						105						111
						*						*

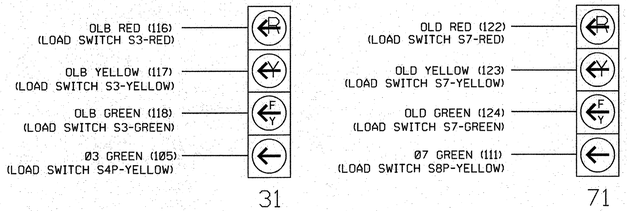
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S3,S4P,S7,S8P require output remapping. See sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 4 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T4
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES VI & VII)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOU ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T4

6/10/2011
U:\sig\U3326A_B_Sig29_07-2172T4e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 30

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #6 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #8 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #22 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #24 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 6 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 7 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 8 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 22 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 23 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 24 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 35 = Phase 3 Green
OUTPUT 36 = Phase 7 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheets 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+'.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T4
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES VI & VII)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T4

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-2172T4e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 31

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 35 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 31 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T4
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES VI & VII)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.) Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T4

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-2172t4e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 32

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 71

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 36
IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 71 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2172 T4
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 5/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 4 OF 4
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES VI & VII)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) at
US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

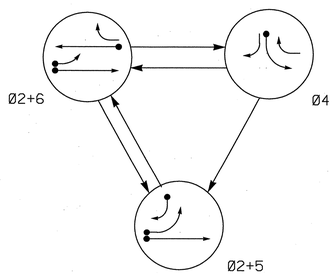
PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOU ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2172 T4

5/20/2011
U:\71001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2172T4e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 33

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F	TO R	1	2	1	2	1	2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	Y	R		
F	F	F	Y	F	Y	F	Y	R	
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

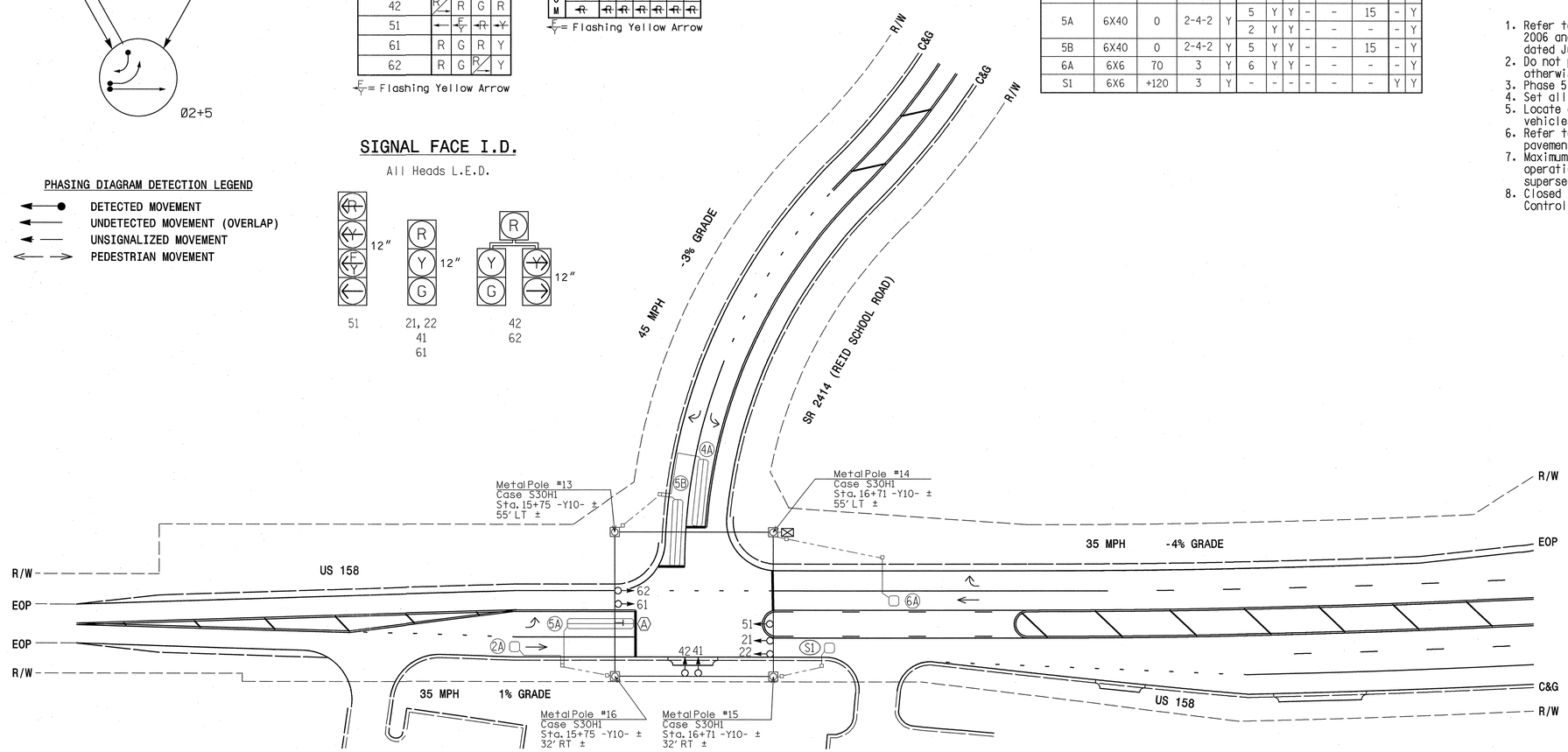
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6X6	+120	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 158 / SR 2686 (Richardson Dr) CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data:
   Controller Asset #2085



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	"ONCOMING TRAFFIC MAY HAVE EXTENDED GREEN" (W25-2)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	1.3	2.6	2.1	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 1" = 40' (0 – 40)

US 158
at
SR 2414 (Reid School Rd.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE Betsy L. Watson DATE 5/23/11

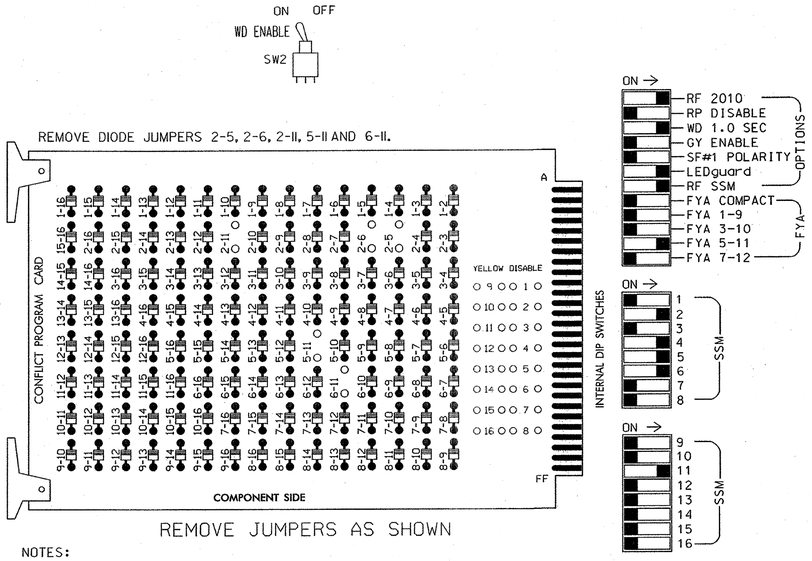
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2085

6/7/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\SigPlans\171001232_sig_dsn_07-2085p.dgn
rhenmein

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 34

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 158/ Richardson Drive System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134									
YELLOW		129			102					135									
GREEN		130			103					136									
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132								A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133										

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

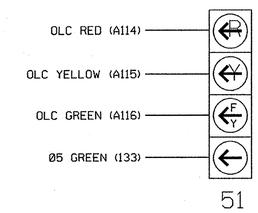
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

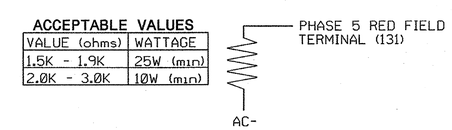
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2085
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 158
at
SR 2414 (Reid School Rd.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2085

5/20/2011
U:\3326A_U-3326A\transportation\Mobility&Safety\Traffic&Signals&Electrical&Electrical&Lighting\07-2085a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 35

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

↓

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

↓

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

↓

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

```
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+' THREE TIMES.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2085
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 158
at
SR 2414 (Reid School Rd.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOU ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2085

5/20/2011
U:\#71001232\transportation\design\traffic\signals\Electricals\#71001232_sig_dsn_07-2085s.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 36

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
11	←	F	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← (1)	TO F (2)	TO ← (1)	TO F (2)	TO R (1)	TO R (2)
←	←	Y	R	Y	R	R
F	Y	Y	Y	Y	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11 — 21, 22, 41, 42, 61, 62

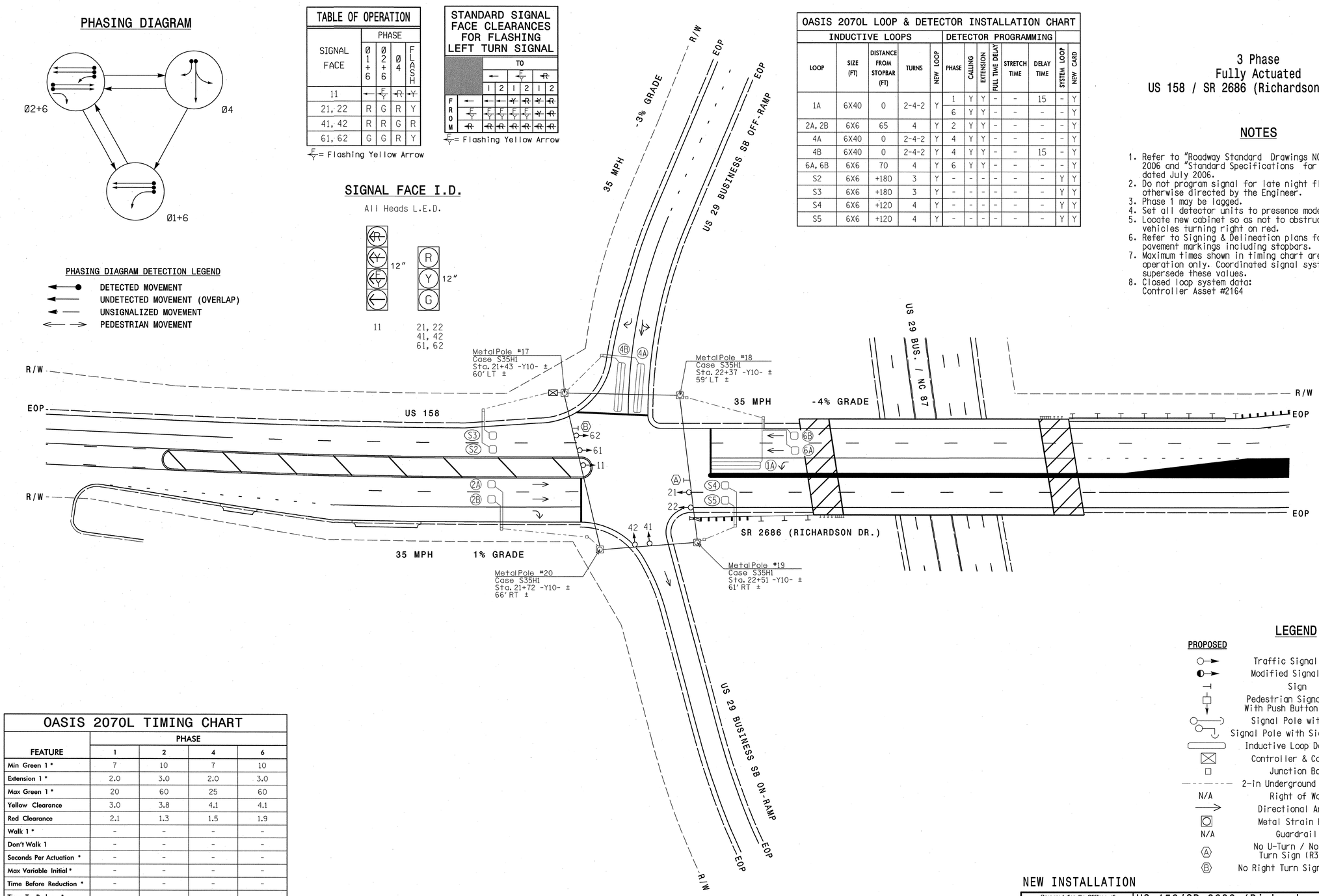
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	65	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S2	6X6	+180	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	+180	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	+120	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	+120	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 158 / SR 2686 (Richardson Dr) CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data:
   Controller Asset #2164



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	25	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.1
Red Clearance	2.1	1.3	1.5	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
A	No U-Turn / No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
at
US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
SB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 1" = 40' (0 – 40)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

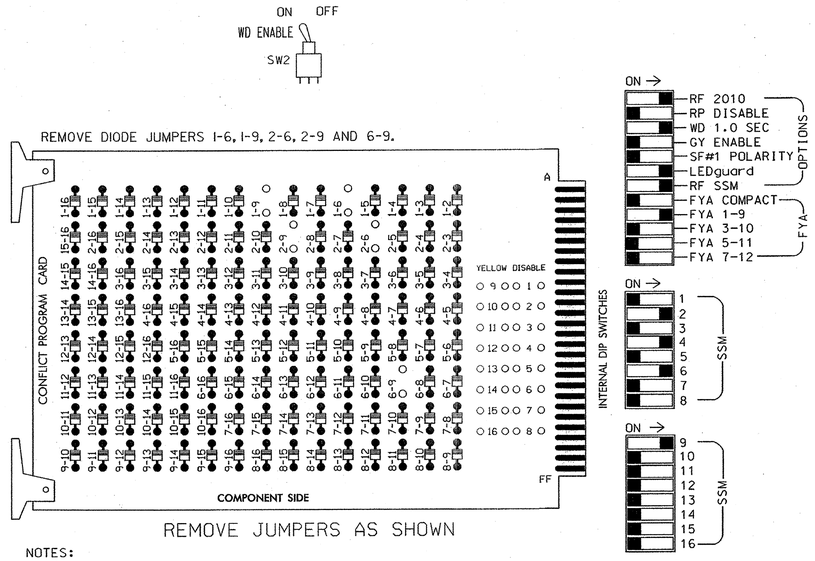
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2164

6/7/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Plans\71100123 2_sig_dsn_07-2164g.dgn
rhemelin

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 37

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S3					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED							SYS. DET. S5					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 158/ Richardson Drive System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A, 2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
* S2	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S3	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A, 6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
* S4	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S5	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

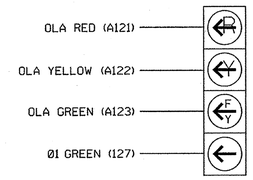
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	*	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

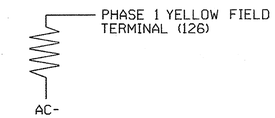
The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2164
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
at
US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
SB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LOW ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2164

5/20/2011
U:\3326A\07-2164\transportation\design\traffic\signals\Electrical\#171001232.sig.dgn,07-2164e.dgn
LOW ELLIOTT MAHANY

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 38

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            !123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:!XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2164
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 158/SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
at
US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
SB Ramps

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

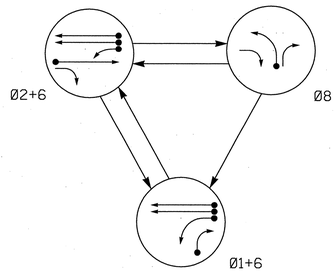
Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2164

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-2164e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 39

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	Y	R	Y
21	R	G	R	Y
22	R	G	R/→	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

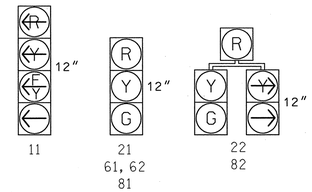
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

	TO ←	TO Y	TO R
	1 2	1 2	1 2
FROM ←	← ←	Y R	Y R
FROM Y	Y Y	Y Y	Y R
FROM R	R R	R R	R R

Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



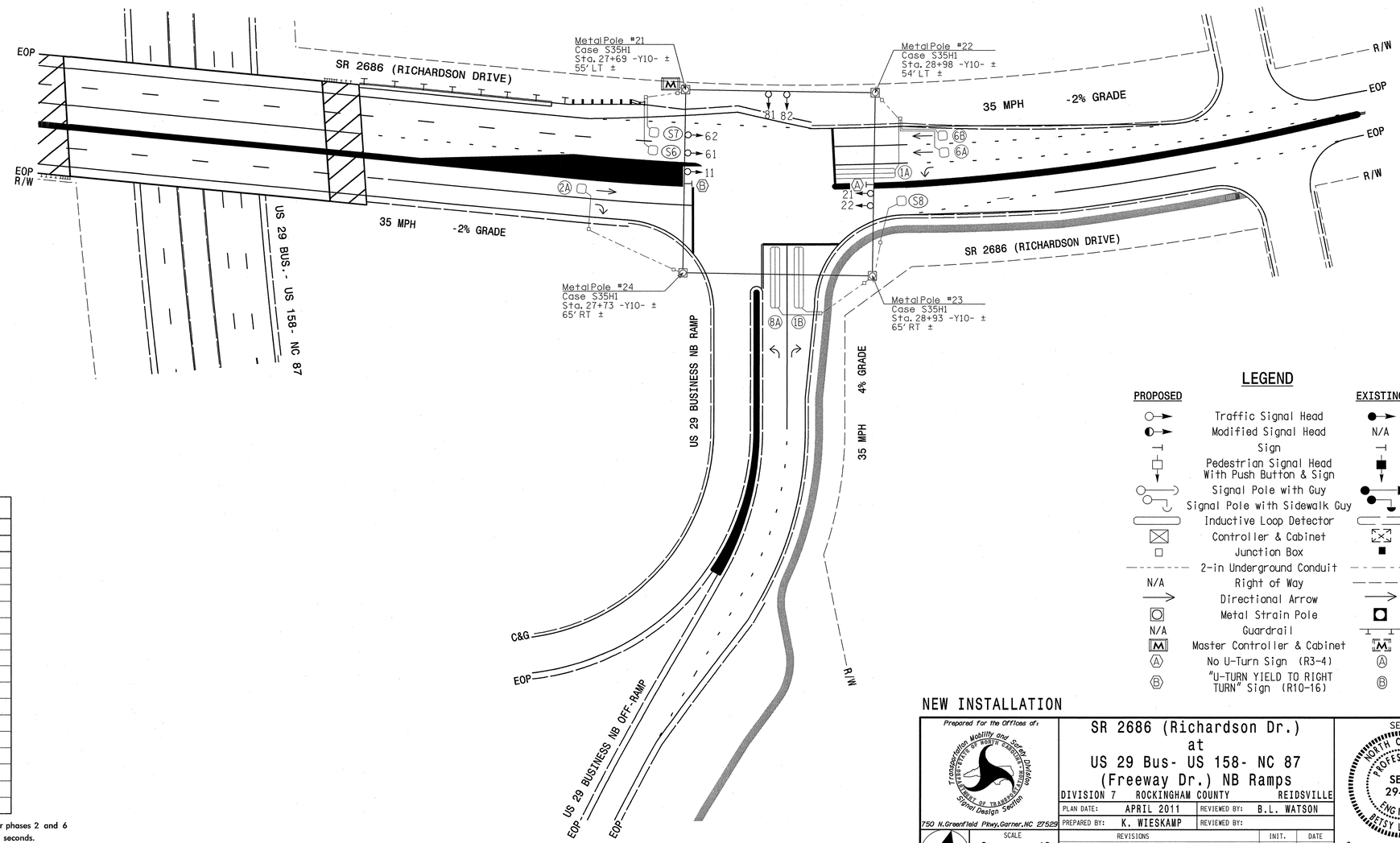
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
S6	6X6	+120	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S7	6X6	+120	3	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S8	6X6	+140	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 158 / SR 2686 (Richardson Dr) CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data:
   Controller Asset #2084
   Master Asset #10711



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
M	Master Controller & Cabinet	M
A	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	4.0	3.0
Red Clearance	2.1	1.6	1.9	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
at
US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) NB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE
5/23/11
DATE

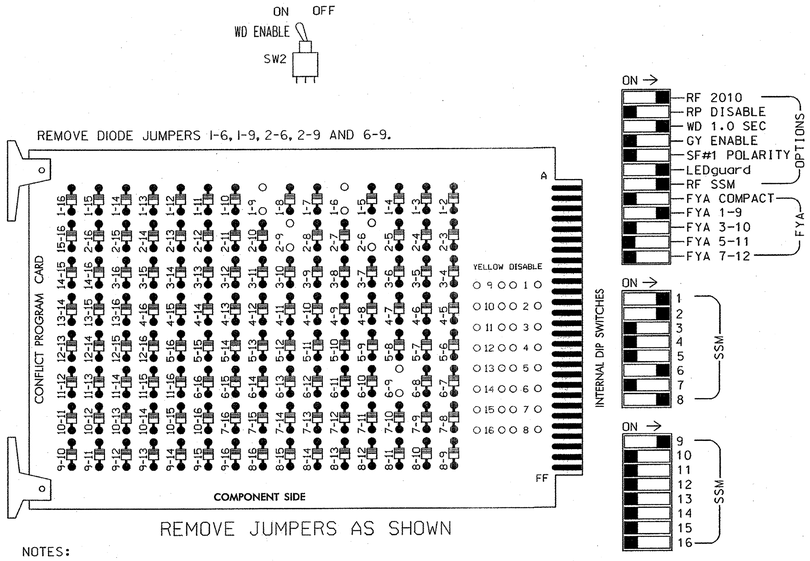
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2084

6/7/2011
U:\Wrkoffice\Signals\Sig?\ans#171001232_sig_dsn_07-2084p.dgn
rhemein

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 40

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED						SYS. DET. S7					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED			NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,4,5,7, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 158/ Richardson Drive System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
* S6	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S7	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
* S8	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

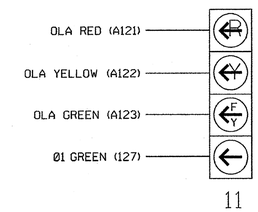
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8		S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	22	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*		128						134			107								
YELLOW			129						135			108								
GREEN			130						136			109								
RED ARROW															A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126											108		A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127											109							

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

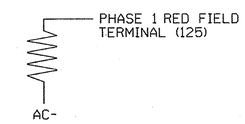
The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2084
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
at
US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) NB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LEON ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2084

5/20/2011
U:\#T1100232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\T1100232_sig_dsn_07-2084e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 41

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)   <---- BEGIN FYA LOGIC
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON   <---- END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          !123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:!XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:!
VEH OVL NOT PED:!
VEH OVL GRN EXT:!
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <---- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2084
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2686 (Richardson Dr.)
at
US 29 Bus- US 158- NC 87
(Freeway Dr.) NB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2084

5/20/2011
U:\07-2084\232#transportationmobilityandsafetydivision\Signals\Electricals#T1001232_sig_dsn_07-2084e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 42

PHASING DIAGRAM

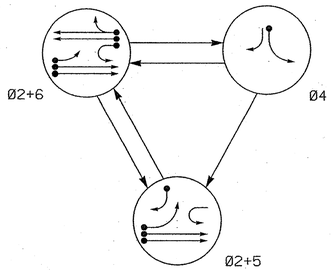


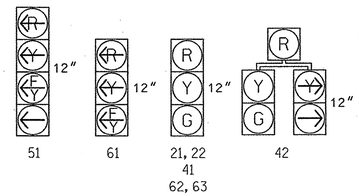
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62, 63	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.

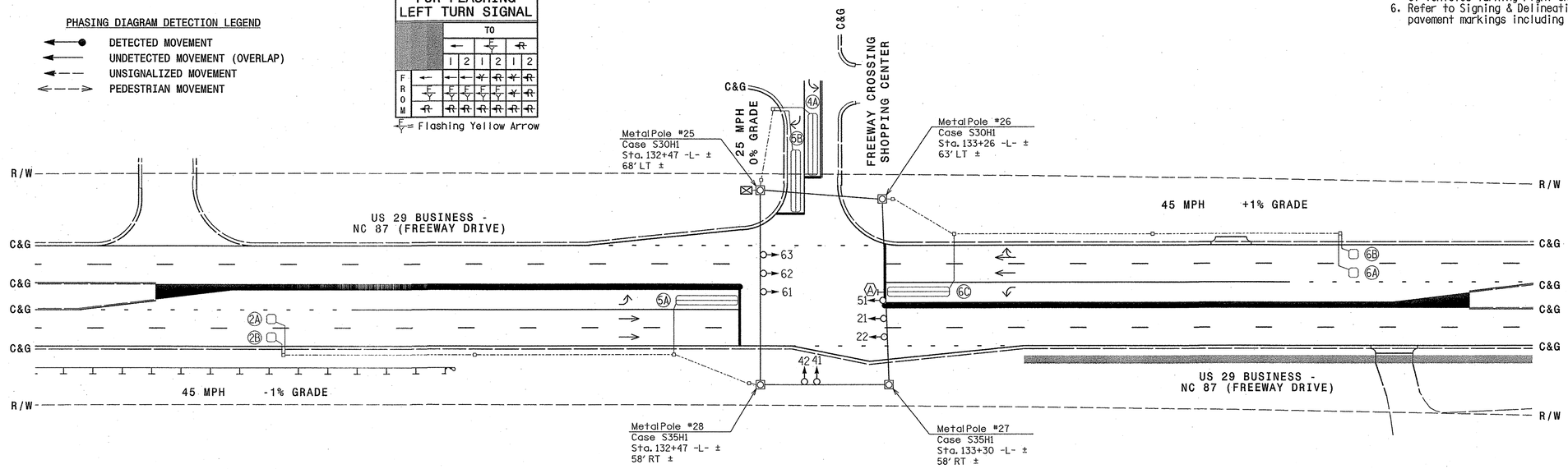
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F Y 1	TO F Y 2	TO ↛ 1	TO ↛ 2
←	←	←	↛	↛	↛	↛
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	↛	↛
↛	↛	↛	↛	↛	↛	↛

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.0	3.1	2.4	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 29 Bus - NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at Freeway Crossing Shopping Center

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

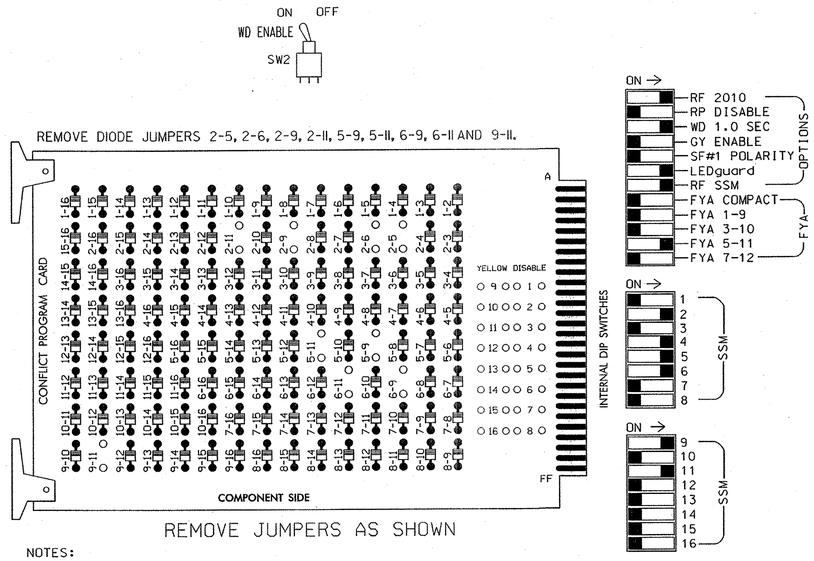
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2165

5/20/2011
U:\traffic\signals\plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2165p.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 43

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7, 8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW								132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

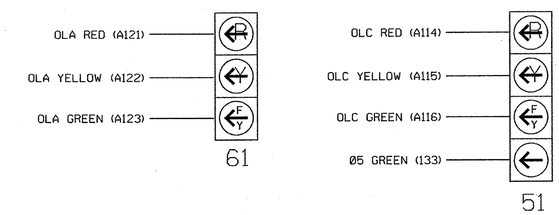
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY		EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

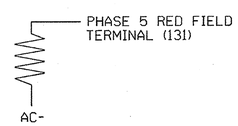
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2165
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus - NC 87
(Freeway Dr.)
at Freeway Crossing
Shopping Center

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOH ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2165

5/20/2011
U:\07001232\transportation\design\trafficsignals\electricals\71001232.sig.dsn.07-2165a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 44

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
                                          ← BEGIN FYA LOGIC
                  ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
                  ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
                  ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON             ← END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2165
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus - NC 87
(Freeway Dr.)
at Freeway Crossing
Shopping Center

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

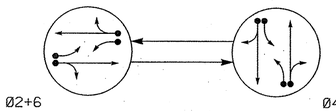
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOU ELLIOTT MAHANY
Lou Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2165

5/20/2011
U:\47102232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\47100232.sig_dsn_07-2165a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 45

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R Y G 12"

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

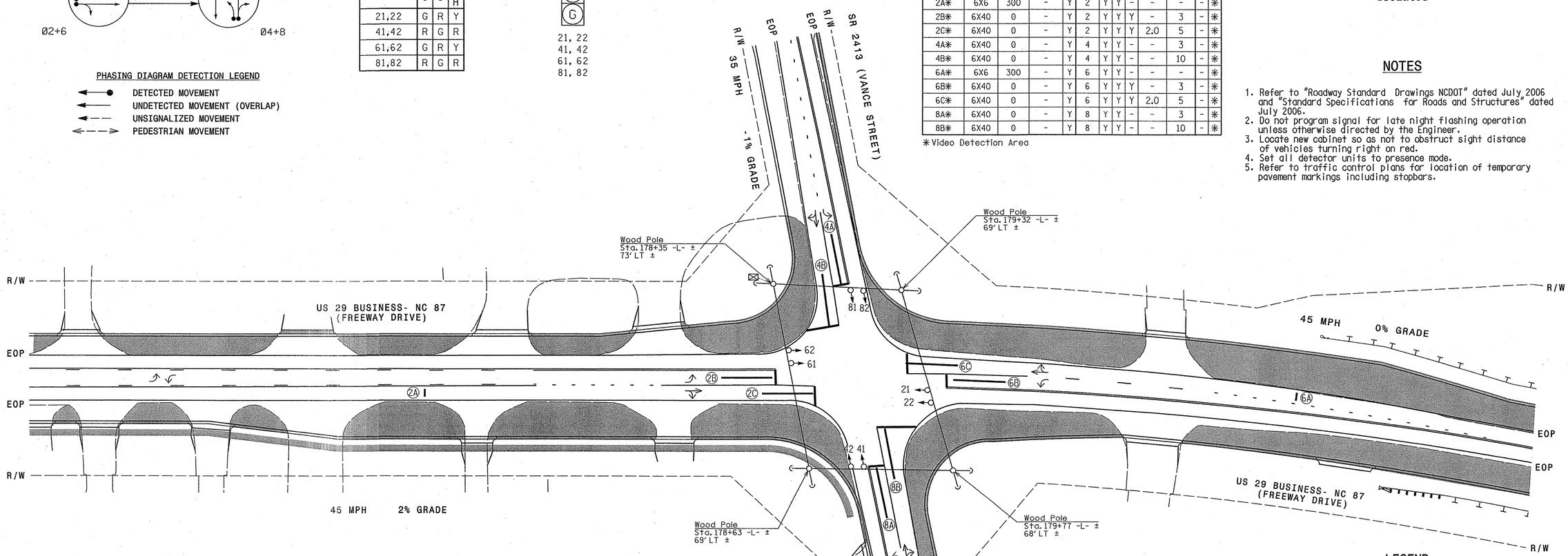
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
2B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	✳
2C✳	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
6B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	✳
6C✳	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	✳

✳ Video Detection Area

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A
N/A	Guardrail	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.3	3.9	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	1.1	2.2	1.1	2.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5/20/2011
U:\Kroff\cs\signal\s#sigPlans#T1001232_sig_dsn_07-0322T1g.dgn
WATSONBP

SIGNAL UPGRADE - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2525/ 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: J. DAWKINS REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

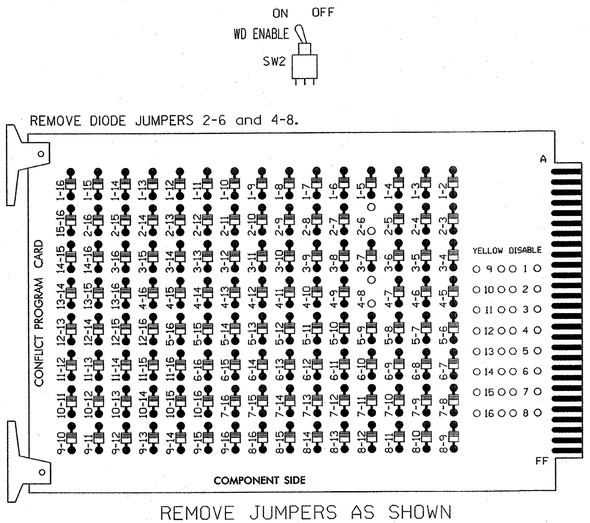
Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322T

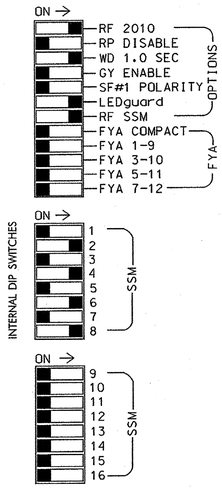
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 46

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332/ W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0322T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - TEMPORARY DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus-
NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2525/ 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322T

5/20/2011
U:\71001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electrical\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0322ite.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 46A

PHASING DIAGRAM

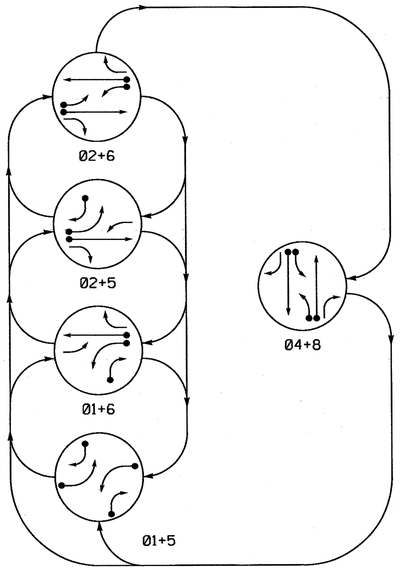


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y.	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	←	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

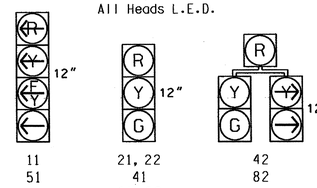
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	F.Y. 2	~~R~~ 1	F.Y. 2	~~R~~ 1	~~R~~ 2
←	←	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	~~Y~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



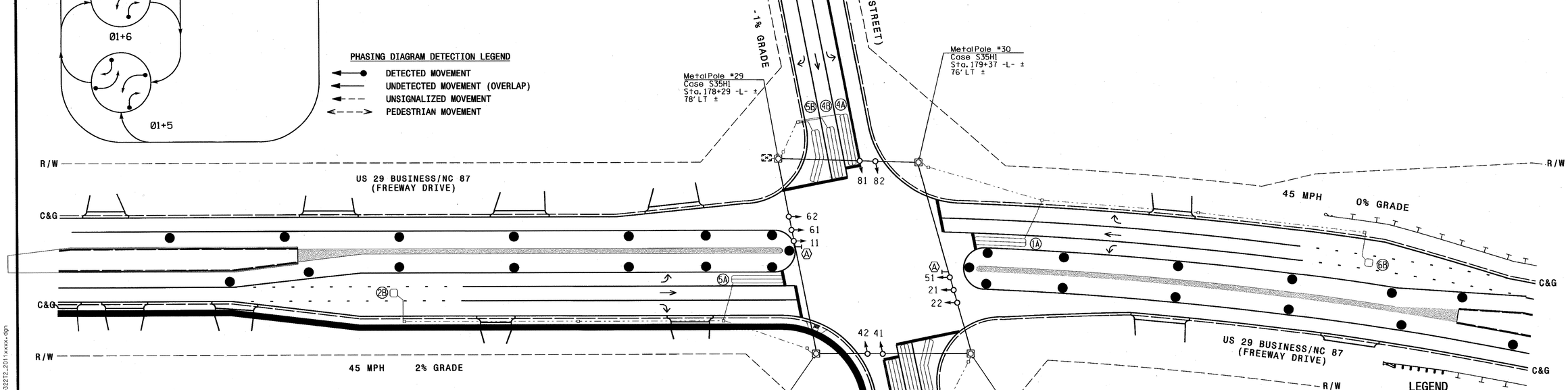
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums "U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.9	3.0	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	3.5	2.0	2.6	3.3	2.0	2.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 29 Bus/NC 87 (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2525/SR 2413 (Vance St.)

Division 7 Rockingham County REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R. Hough REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

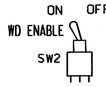
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
8/31/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322T2

31-AUG-2011 12:51
S:\MTS&SU\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\wu-3326A&B for PEF\Signal Revisions\07-0322\07032272_2011xxxx.dgn
rziemba

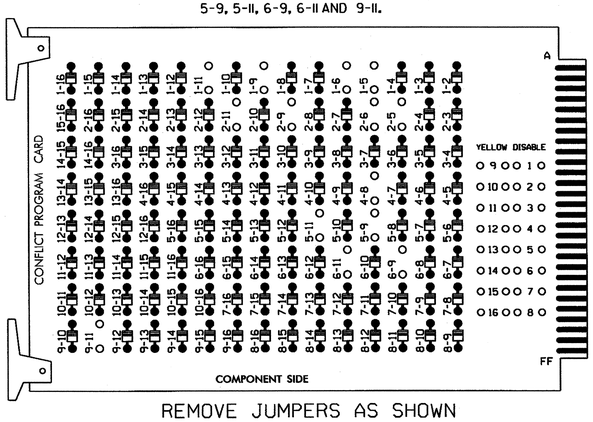
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 46B

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

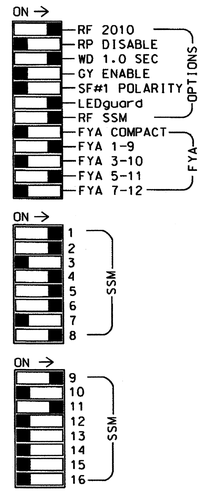
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✱		128			101		✱		134			107							
YELLOW			129			102				135			108							
GREEN			130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126							132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133	133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

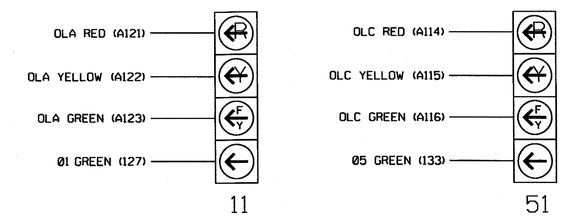
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	NOT USED	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	NOT USED	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

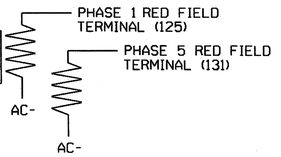
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of these resistors is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0322T2
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2525/SR 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 | ROCKINGHAM COUNTY | REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vaughn
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 9/2/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322T2

01-SEP-2011 08:57
S:*TSS&S(MTS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Strickland*070322_smlate_xxx.dgn
cbstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig.46C

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0322T2
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus/NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2525/SR 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 | ROCKINGHAM COUNTY | REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.V.P.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

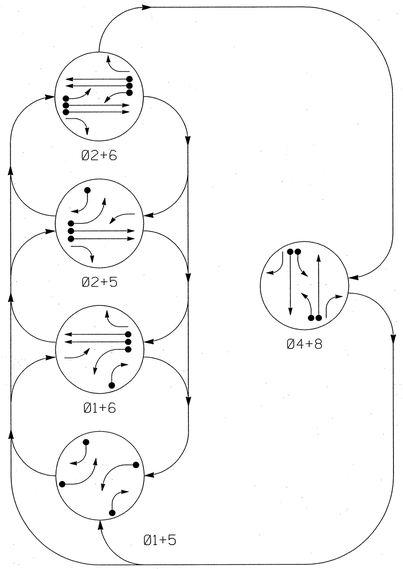
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 9/2/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322T2

01-SEP-2011 09:00
S:##TSGSUH#ITS Signals##Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#070322_sm_ole_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 47

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

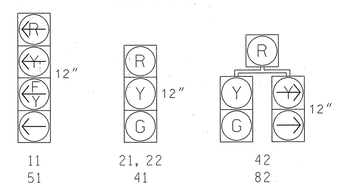
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F Y 1	TO F Y 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



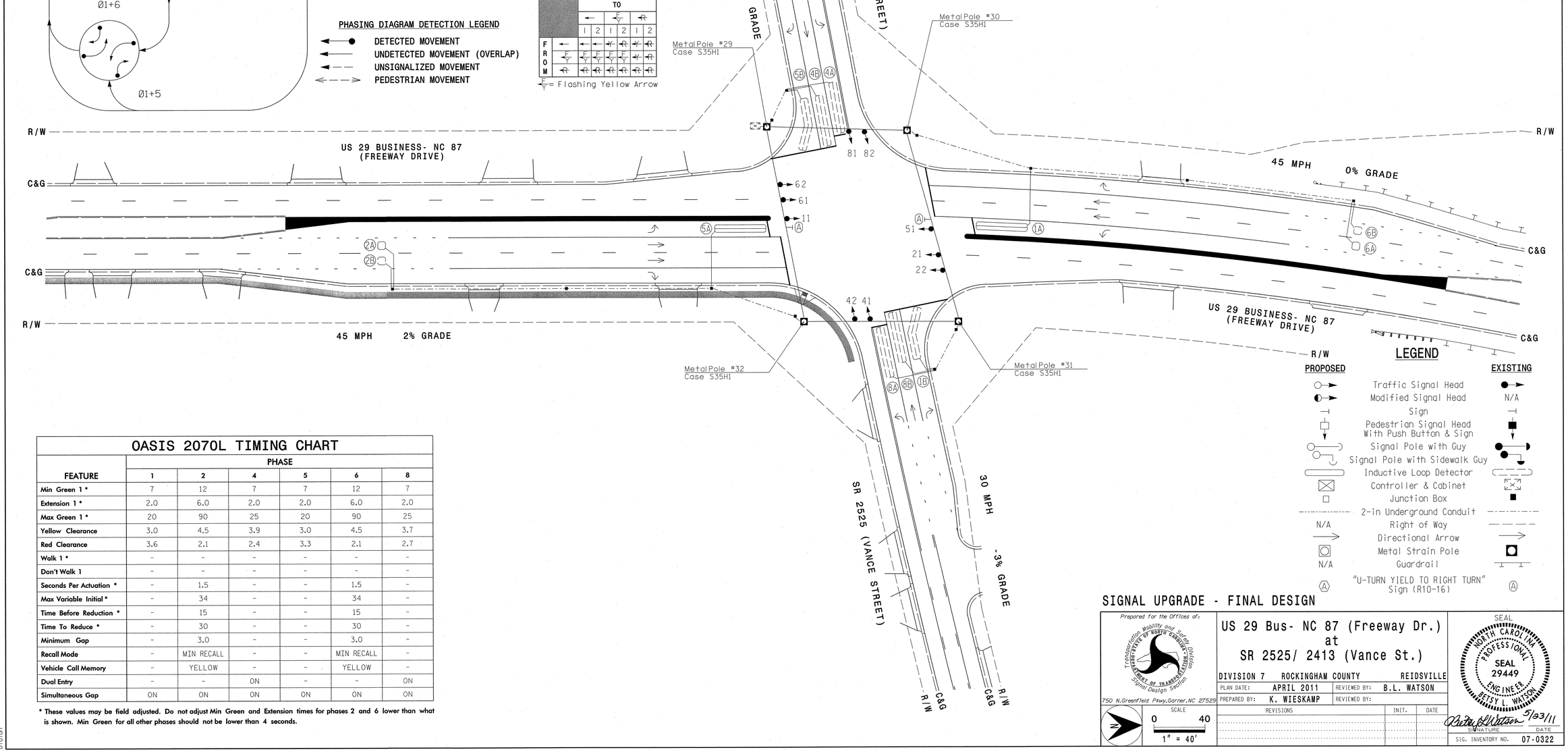
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
6. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, 62, and signs Ⓐ.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.9	3.0	4.5	3.7
Red Clearance	3.6	2.1	2.4	3.3	2.1	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

SIGNAL UPGRADE - FINAL DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2525/ 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE Betsy L. Watson DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322

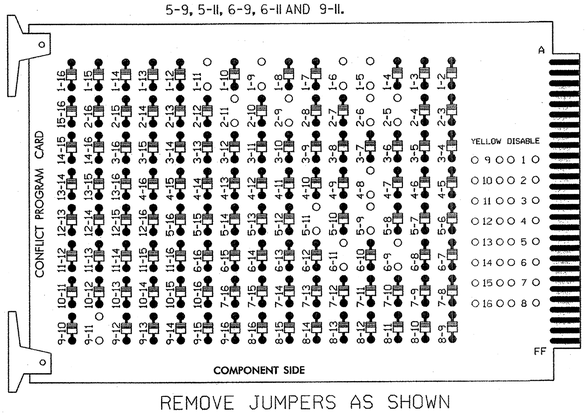
9/15/2011
J:\17100123\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\SigPlans\17100123_sig_dsn_07-0322a.dgn
Dlaton

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 48

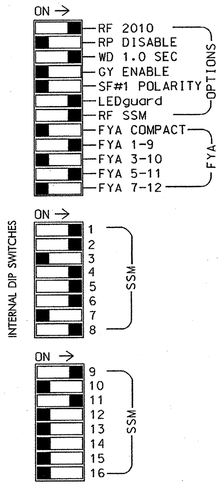
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128			101		✳		134			107							
YELLOW			129			102				135			108							
GREEN			130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126							132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133	133											

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

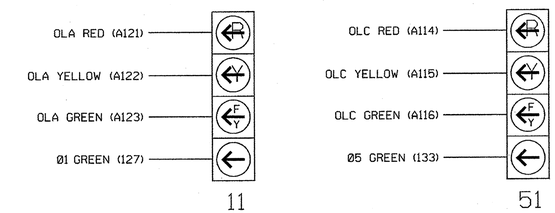
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

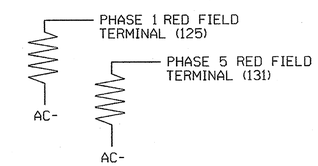
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0322
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2525/ 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322

5/20/2011
U:\#T10012320transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\#T10012320_sig_dsn_07-0322e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 49

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
                                          <--- BEGIN FYA LOGIC
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON             <--- END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <--- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <--- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6666
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0322
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus- NC 87 (Freeway Dr.)
at
SR 2525/ 2413 (Vance St.)

DIVISION 7 | ROCKINGHAM COUNTY | REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

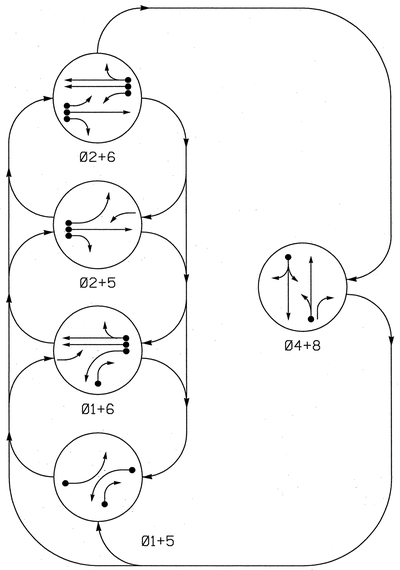
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0322

5/20/2011
U:\MKT\U3326A\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\MT1601232.sig_dsn_07-0322a.dgn
LMAHANY

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 50

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

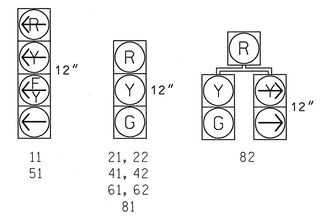
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



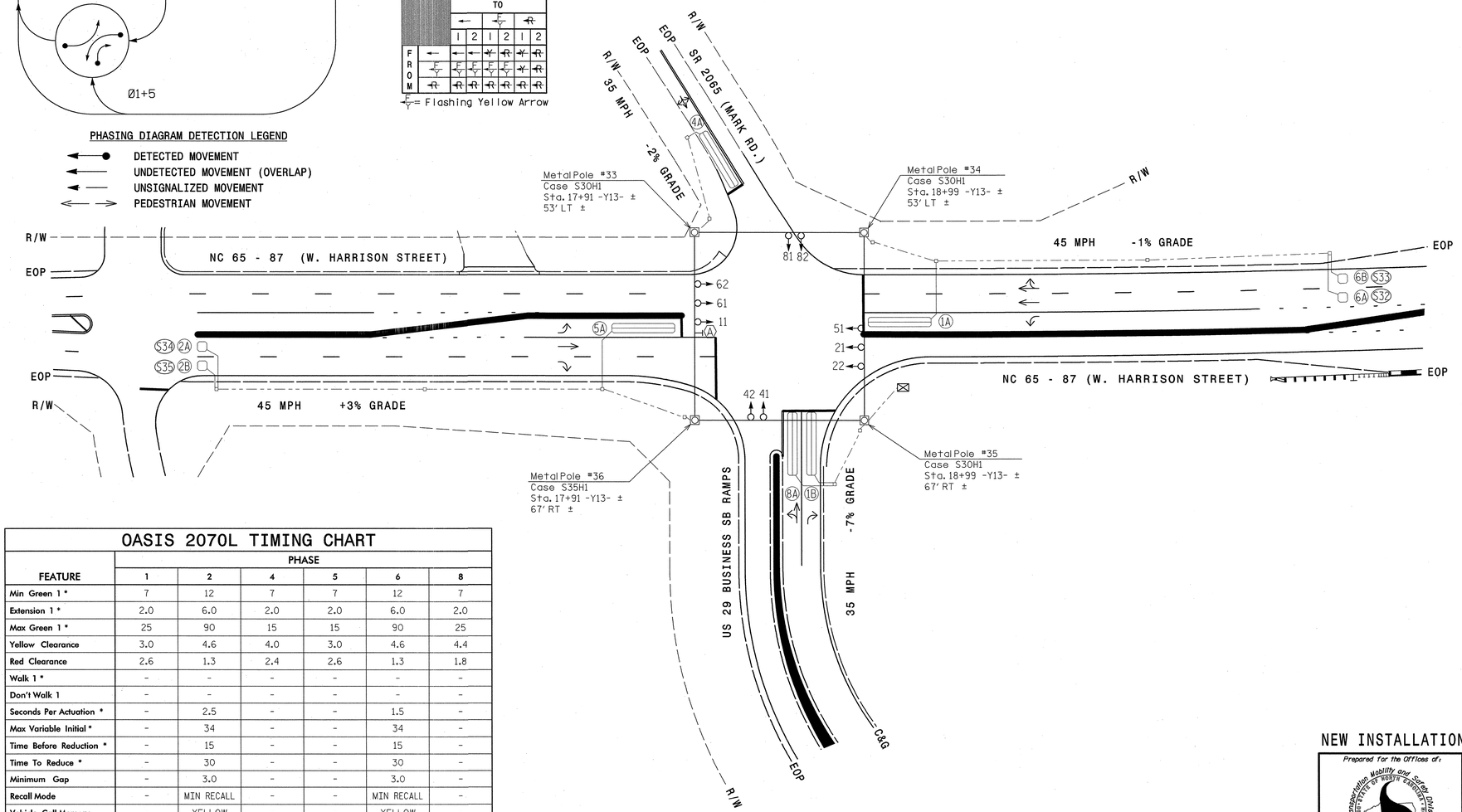
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S34	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S35	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S32	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S33	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Reidsville CBD

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed Loop System Data:
   Controller Asset #2086



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	15	15	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.0	3.0	4.6	4.4
Red Clearance	2.6	1.3	2.4	2.6	1.3	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
The State of North Carolina
Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

NC 65 - 87 (W. Harrison St.)
at
US 29 Bus SB Ramps /
SR 2065 (Mark Rd.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

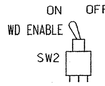
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2086

6/7/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Signal Plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-2086g.dgn
rhamelin

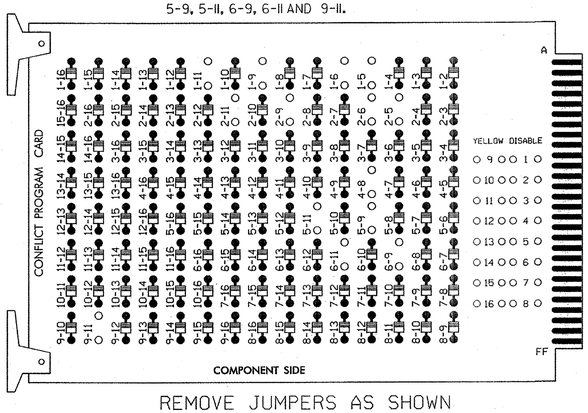
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 51

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

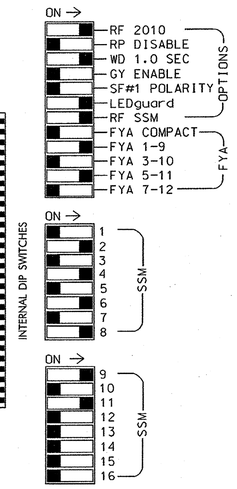
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Reidsville City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW														A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW		126												A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

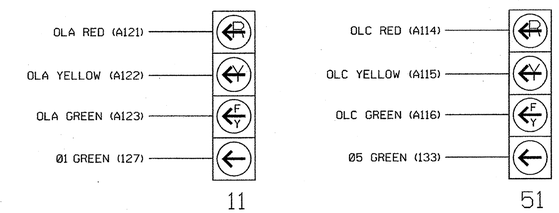
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø2/SYS 2A/S34	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S35			NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S32	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S33				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A/SYS	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/SYS	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S32	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S33	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

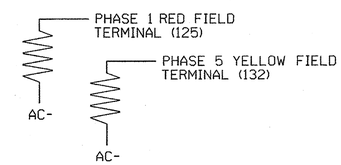
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2086
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 65 - NC 87 (W. Harrison St.) at US 29 Bus SB Ramp / SR 2065 (Mark Rd.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Section, Signal Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LONG ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2086

5/26/2011
U:\ST17001232\transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\ST17001232_sig_dsn_07-2086a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 52

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)        <-- BEGIN FYA LOGIC
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON               <-- END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN     <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN     <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2086
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 65 - NC 87 (W. Harrison St.)
at
US 29 Bus SB Ramp /
SR 2065 (Mark Rd.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOUI ELLIOTT MAHANY

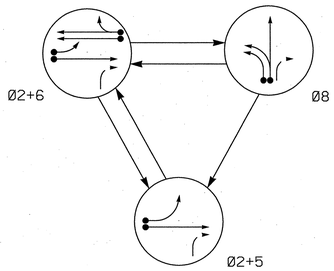
SIGNATURE L. Elliott Mahany DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2086

5/20/2011
U:\#TTI001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\TI001232_sig_dsn_07-2086a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 53

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21	G	G	R	Y
51	←	F	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

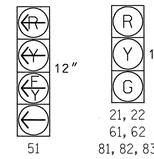
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



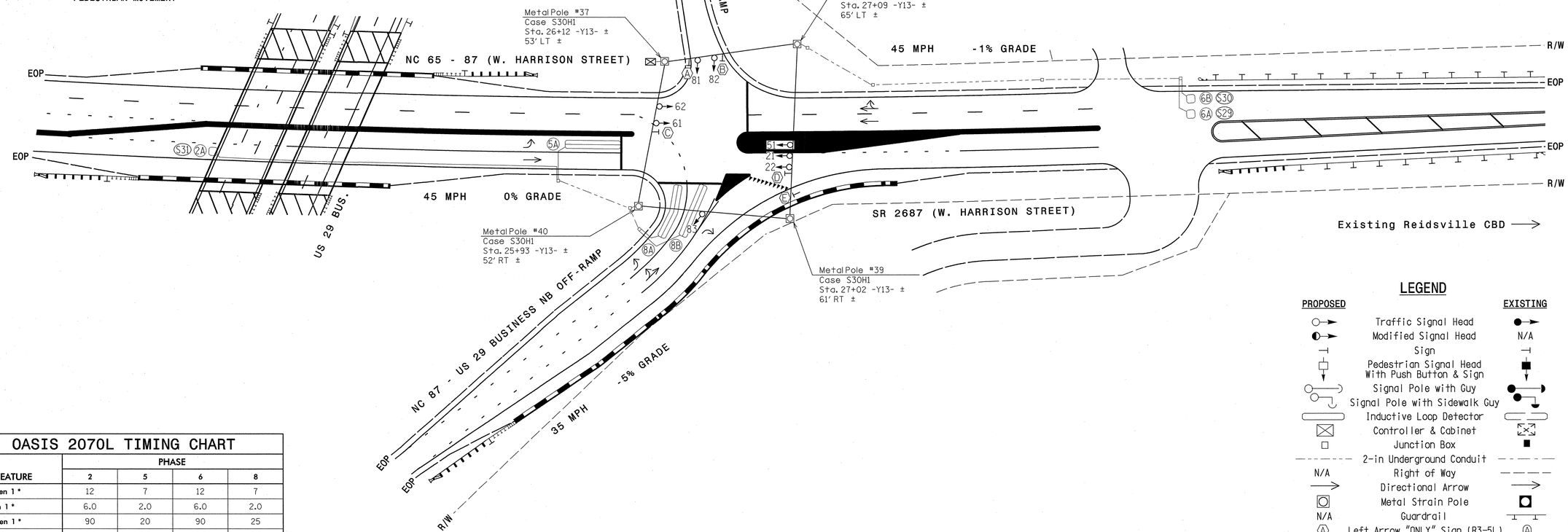
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S31	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S29	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S30	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Reidsville CBD

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed Loop System Data:
   Controller Asset #2087



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.2
Red Clearance	1.2	2.3	1.0	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	B
C	No U-Turn / No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	C
D	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	D
E	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	E

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 65 - 87 / SR 2687 (W. Harrison St.) at US 29 Bus NB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

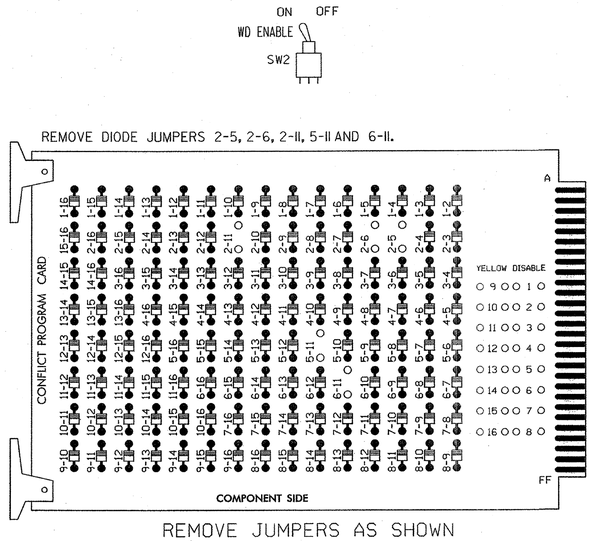
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON
SIGNATURE Betsy L. Watson DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2087

6/7/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\SigPlans\171001232_sig_dsn_07-2087g.dgn
rhemain

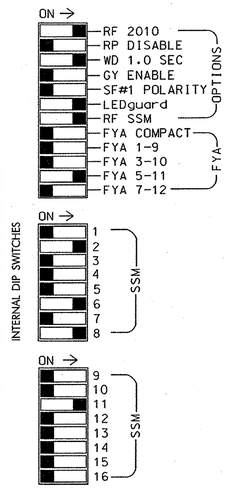
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 54

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Reidsville City System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✳	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

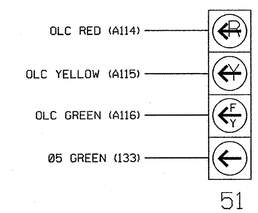
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S12
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S31	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S29	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S30				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S31	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S29	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S30	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

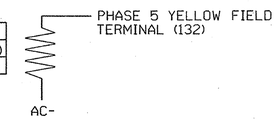
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2087
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 65 - 87 /
SR 2687 (W. Harrison St.)
at
US 29 Bus NB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

for Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2087

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\TrafficSignals\Electricals\171001232-sig.dsn_07-2087e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 55

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+' THREE TIMES.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2087
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - NEW INSTALLATION

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 65 - 87/
SR 2687 (W. Harrison St.)
at
US 29 Bus NB Ramps

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOW ELLIOTT MAHANY

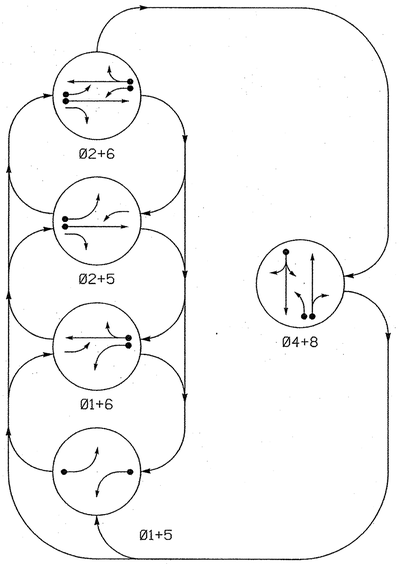
SIGNATURE: Low Elliott Mahany DATE: 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2087

5/26/2011
U:\47170012324transportation\Designs\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\47100123 2_sig_dsn_07-2087e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 56

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	G	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F Y 1	F Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

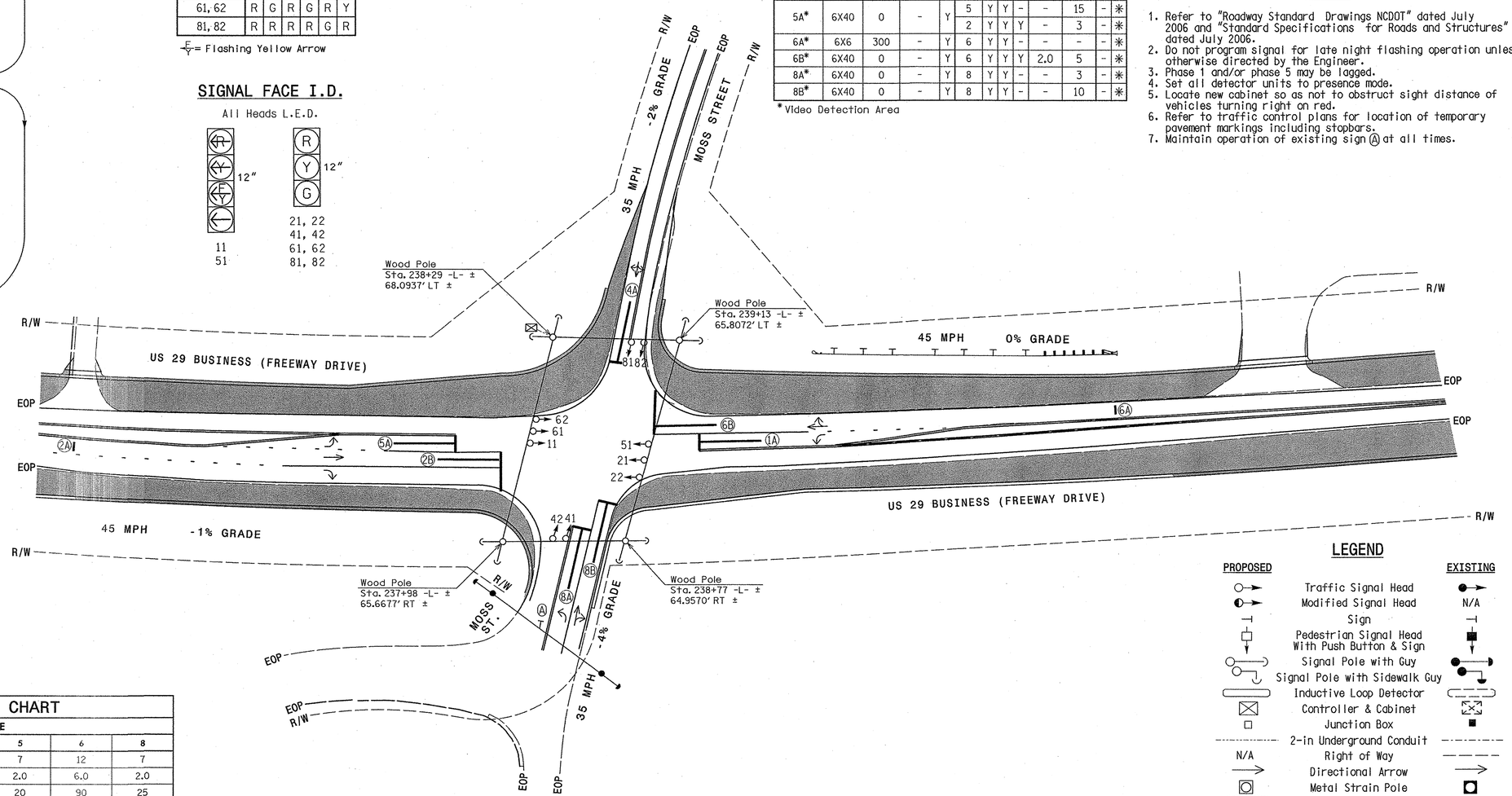
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
2A*	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
2B*	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
4A*	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
5A*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
6A*	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
6B*	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
8A*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
8B*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*

* Video Detection Area

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Maintain operation of existing sign Ⓐ at all times.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	SCHOOL Y 25 Y WHEN FLASHING	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.0	3.0	4.6	4.1
Red Clearance	2.9	1.8	1.8	3.4	1.8	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1" = 40' (0 – 40)

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)
at
Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

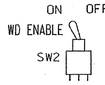
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131T

5/20/2011
U:\projects\signals\sig\proj\ncs#171001232.sig_dsn_07-1131tg.dgn
kwieskamp

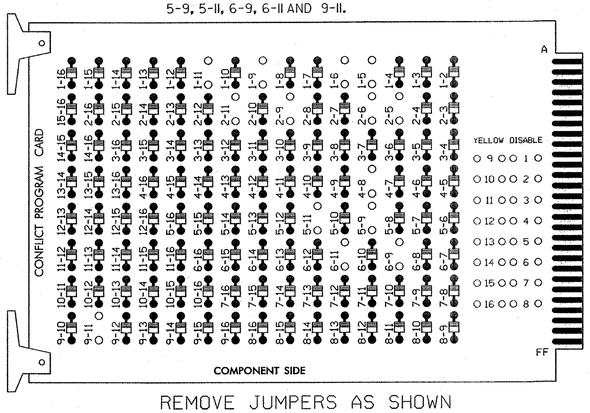
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 57

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

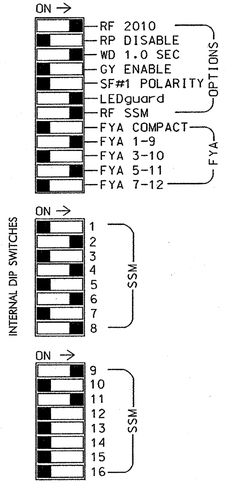
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

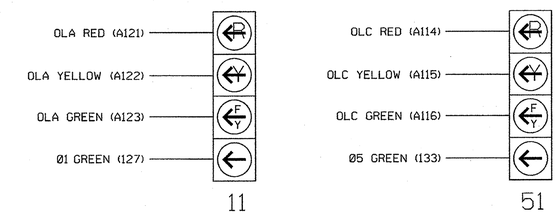
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

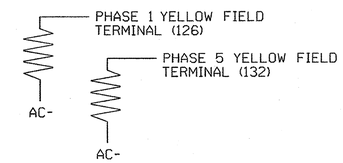
The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1131 T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)
at
Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131 T

5/20/2011
L:\47100123\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\47100123_sig_dsn_07-1131t1e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 58

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)   <-- BEGIN FYA LOGIC
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON           <-- END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1131 T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)
at
Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE: Lori Elliott Mahany DATE: 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131 T

5/20/2011
U:\#T1001232#transportation&design#traffic&Signals\#Electricals\#T1001232_sig_dsn_07-1131t1a.dgn
jmercy

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 5A

PHASING DIAGRAM

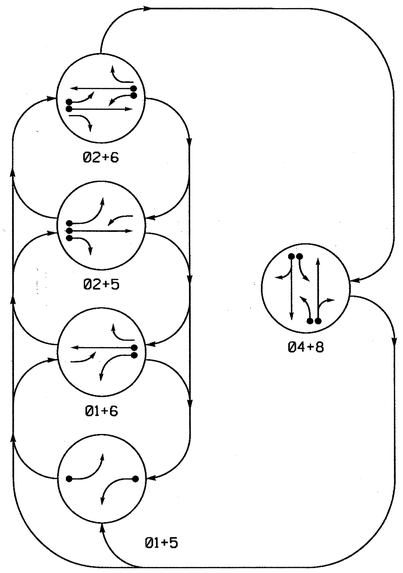


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

		TO ←		TO F Y		TO R	
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	R	R	Y	R
FROM F Y		F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	Y	R
FROM R		R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

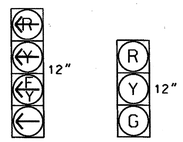
5 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
6. Maintain existing sign Ⓐ.

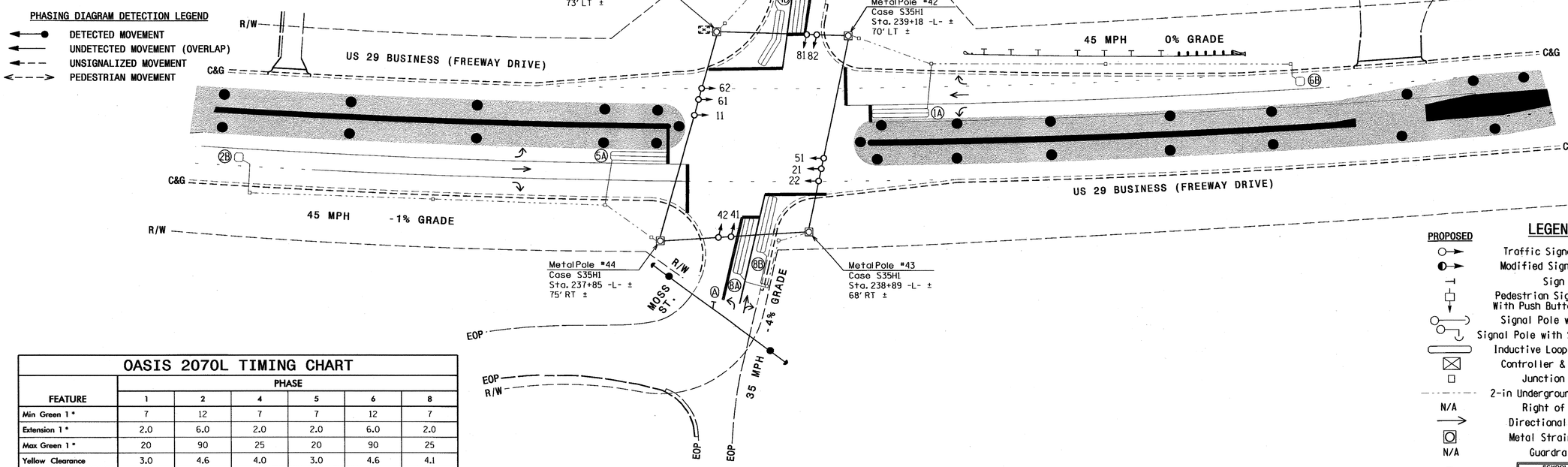
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.0	3.0	4.6	4.1
Red Clearance	3.4	1.9	2.2	3.5	1.9	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
	SCHOOL 25 WHEN FLASHING	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.) at Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: Sterling REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE DATE 8/31/11

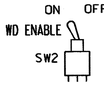
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131T2

31-AUG-2011 13:36
S:\TSAS\MTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\U-3326A&B for PE\Signal Revisions\07-1131\07113172_sig_dsn_20110831.dgn
rziemba

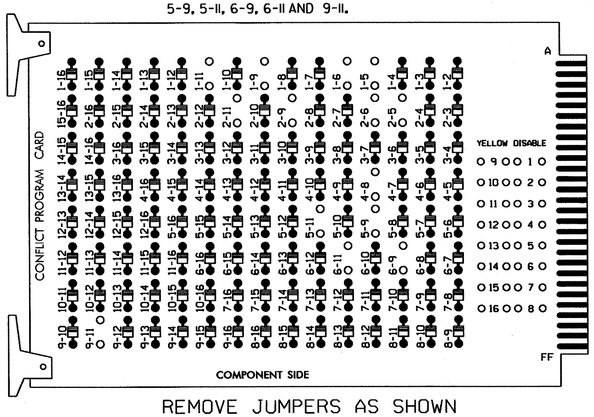
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig.58B

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

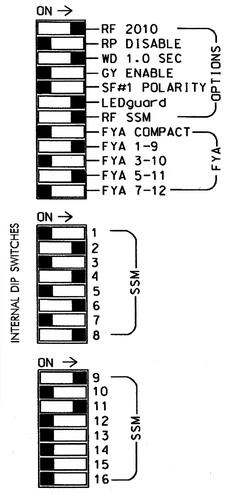
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

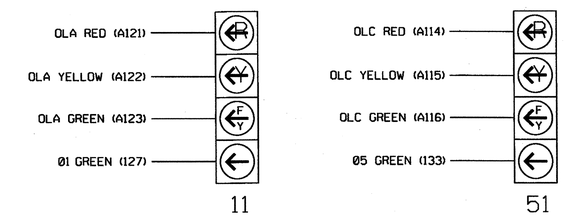
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	NOT USED	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A					4A								DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2	EMPTY		EMPTY	Ø 4	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
			2B				4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	NOT USED	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A					8A								
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6	EMPTY		EMPTY	Ø 8	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

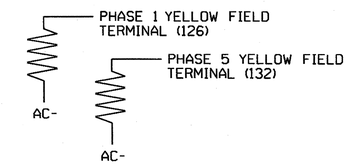
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1131T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)
at
Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: T. Jay
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 9/2/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131T2

01-SEP-2011 09:09
S:\TTSASU\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mam\Strickland\071131_smlete_xxx.dgn
dsstr1cst1dn2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig.58C

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:     :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     :
VEH OVL NOT PED:     :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:     :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     :
VEH OVL NOT PED:     :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1131T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.) at Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: T. Jm

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE George C. Brown DATE 9/2/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131T2

01-SEP-2011 09:11
S:*MTSSGLMTS Signals*workgroups*Sig MainStrickland*071131_smlele_xxx.dgn
desfrtsk.cnfg

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 59

PHASING DIAGRAM

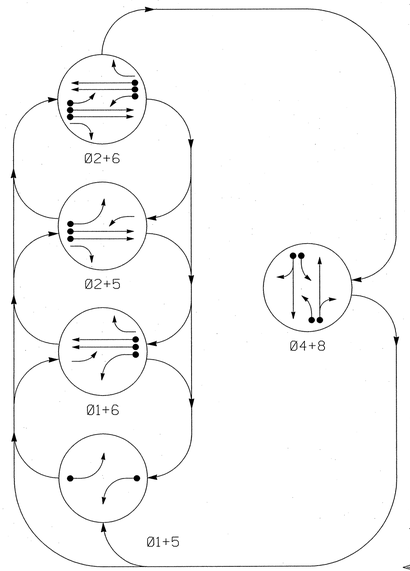


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

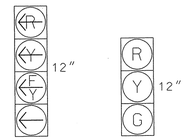
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←		TO F		TO R	
	1	2	1	2	1	2
←	←	←	F	R	F	R
F	F	F	F	F	F	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

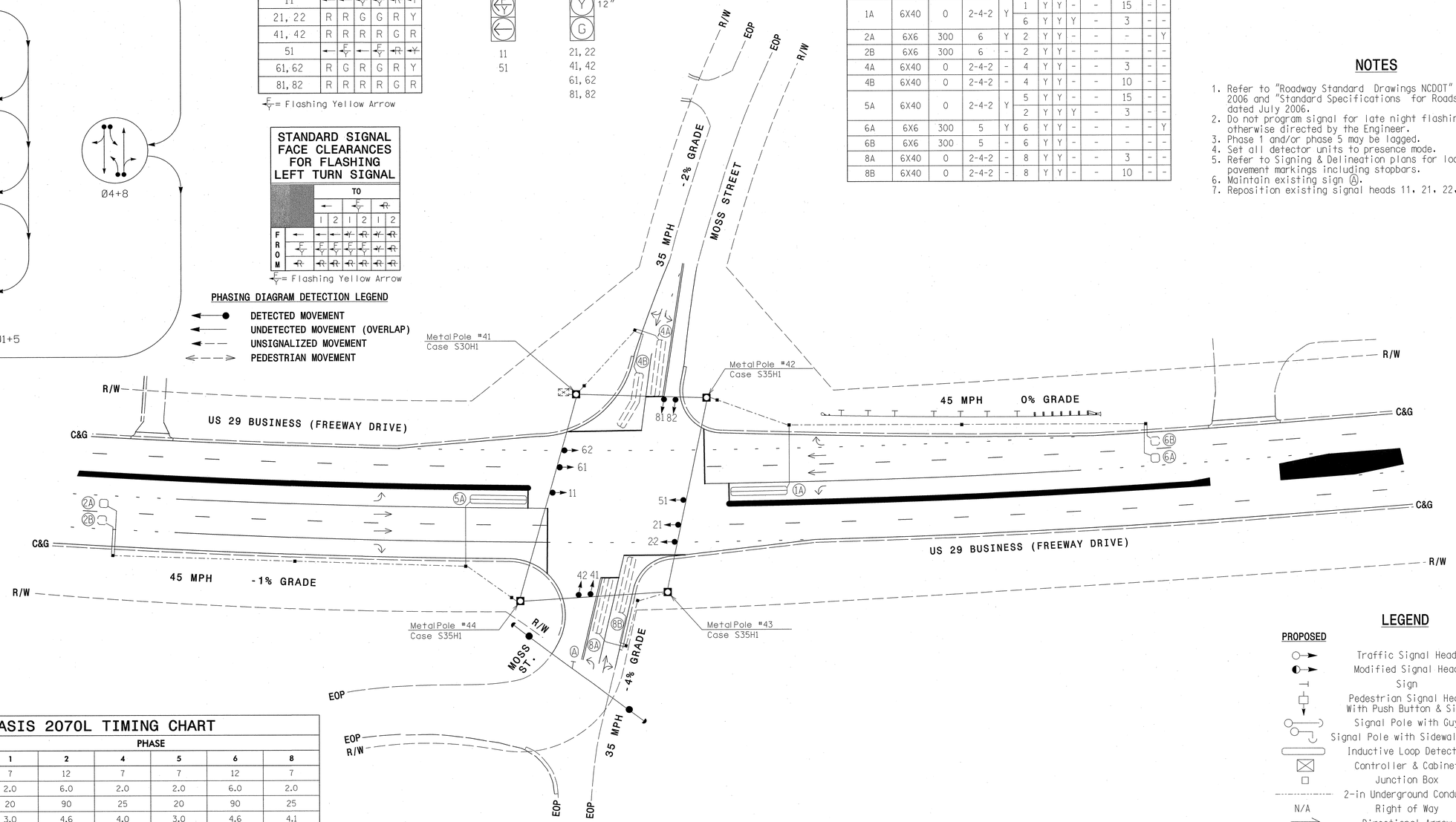
5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
6. Maintain existing sign (A).
7. Reposition existing signal heads 11, 21, 22, 51, 61 and 62.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.0	3.0	4.6	4.1
Red Clearance	3.3	1.8	1.9	3.4	1.8	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
	SCHOOL Y 25 Y WHEN FLASHING	

SIGNAL UPGRADE - FINAL DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)
at
Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

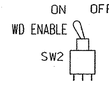
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131

9/15/2011
J:\#17001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Plans\17001232_sig_dsn_07-1131g.dgn
J.Horton

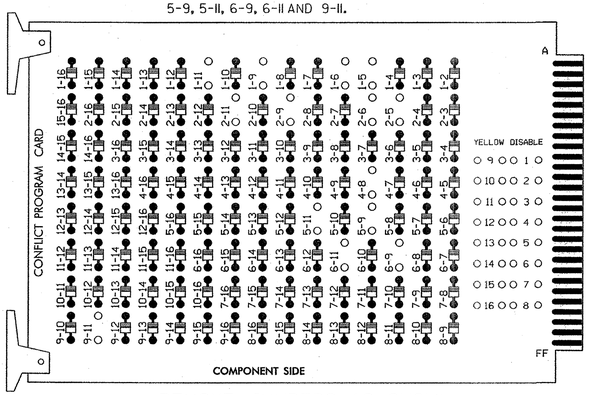
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 60

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

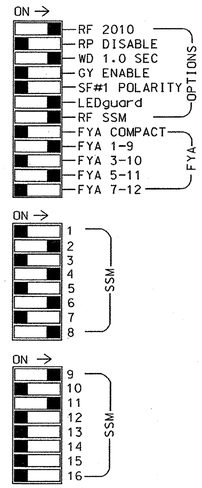
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

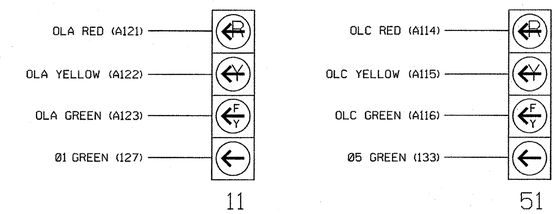
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

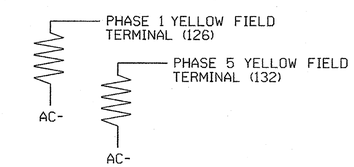
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1131
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.) at Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER JON ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131

5/20/2011
U:\#7100\232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\#7100\232_sig_dsn_07-1131e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 61

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)      <-- BEGIN FYA LOGIC
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON              <-- END FYA LOGIC
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1131
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)
at
Moss Street

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1131

5/20/2011
U:\47170012 32\transportationdesign\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\47100123 2.sig.dsn_07-1131e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 62

2 CIRCUIT ACTUATED EMERGENCY FLASHER

TABLE OF OPERATION		
SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	INTERVAL 2
11, 12	ON	OFF
21, 22	OFF	ON

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

(Y) 12"

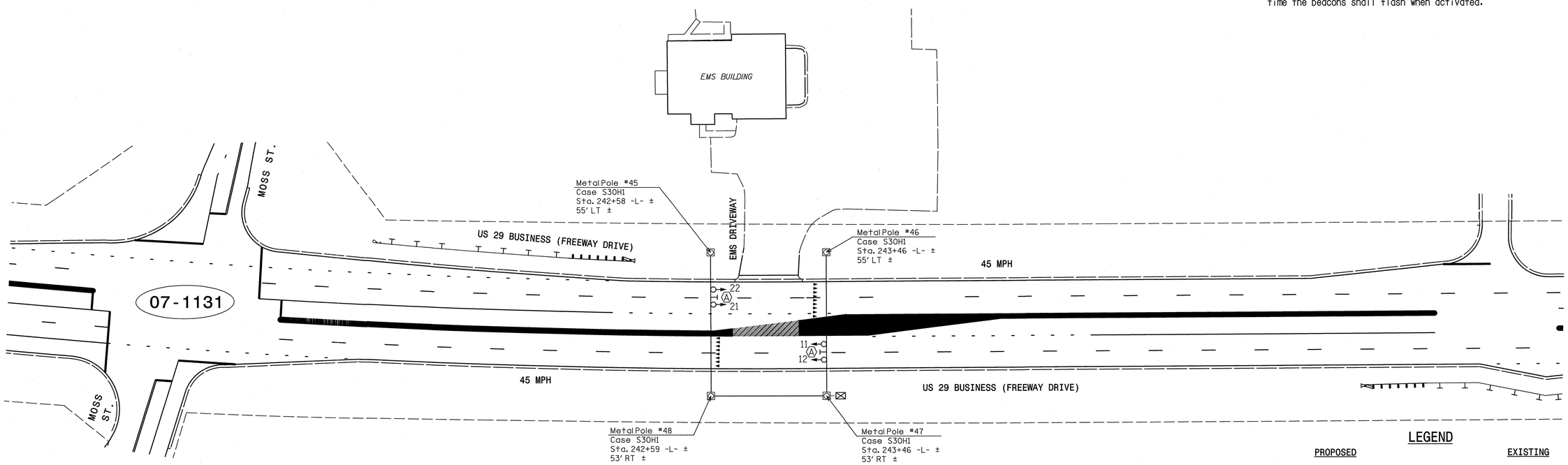
11, 12
21, 22

EMERGENCY FLASHER TIMING CHART	
DWELL TIME	*

*See Note 4

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Tether signal heads numbered 11, 12, 21, and 22, and signs (A).
3. Flash all beacons when actuated by pushbutton, which is mounted in the EMS Building.
4. The Division Traffic Engineer shall determine the amount of time the beacons shall flash when activated.



ELEVATION VIEW OF FLASHING BEACON AND SIGN ASSEMBLY

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
(A)	"EMERGENCY VEHICLE ENTERING WHEN FLASHING" Sign	(A)

NEW INSTALLATION

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

US 29 BUSINESS (FREEWAY DR.) AT REIDSVILLE EMS

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MAY 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

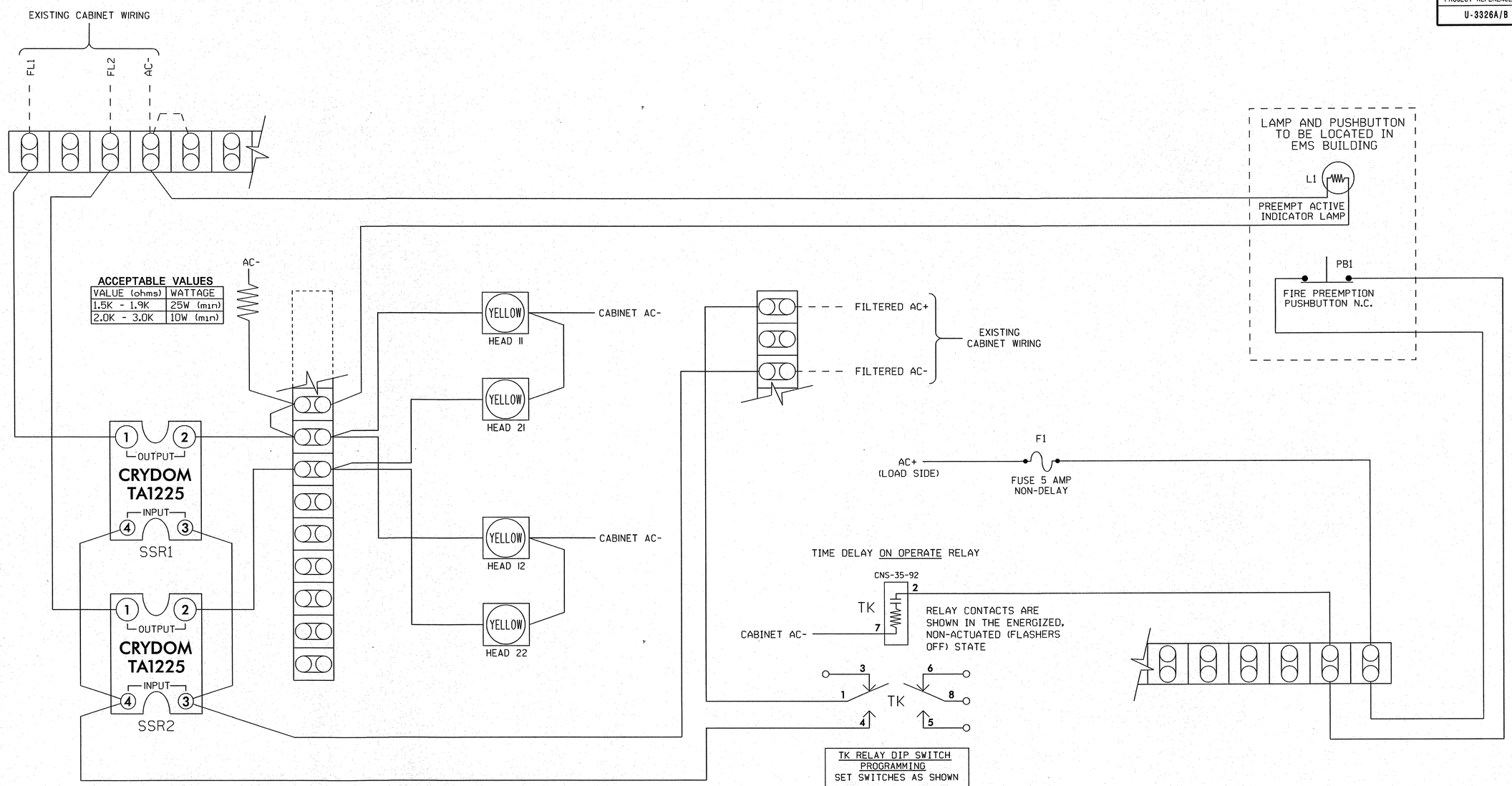
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2156

6/3/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Signplans\171001232_sig_dgn_07-2156p.dgn
Kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 63

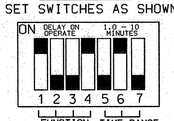


ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

TK RELAY DIP SWITCH PROGRAMMING

SET SWITCHES AS SHOWN



SET TIME ON KNOB OF RELAY PER NOTE BELOW *

■ DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

*TIME TO BE DETERMINED BY FIELD TRIALS

NOTES

1. RELAYS 'SSR1' & 'SSR2' ARE SPST SOLID STATE RELAYS WITH AC INPUT, AC OUTPUT. (CRYDOM #TA1225 OR APPROVED EQUAL)
2. CABINET IS A DUAL CIRCUIT NEMA FLASHER CABINET.
3. MOV'S AND TERMINAL BLOCKS ARE FURNISHED WITH THE FLASHER CABINET.
4. 'L1' IS A FULL VOLTAGE TYPE PILOT LAMP WITH RED LENS. (SQUARE-D NO. 9001AL2 OR APPROVED EQUAL)
5. 'PB1' IS A MOMENTARY ACTION PUSH BUTTON, SQUARE-D NO. 9001KR1U WITH NORMALLY CLOSED CONTACT BLOCK, SQUARE-D NO. 9001KA3. (APPROVED EQUAL MAY BE USED)
6. PUSH BUTTON AND PILOT LAMP TO BE MOUNTED IN A SURFACE TYPE WALL BOX. (HOFFMAN PART NO. E1PB OR APPROVED EQUAL)
7. RELAY 'TK' IS A MULTIFUNCTION TIME-DELAY RELAY DPDT WITH 120V AC COIL. (TYCO P&B NO. CNS-35-92 OR APPROVED EQUAL)

IMPORTANT!!

REMOVE BONDING JUMPER BETWEEN AC NEUTRAL AND EQUIPMENT GROUND IN FLASHER CABINET IF A SIMILAR JUMPER IS INSTALLED IN EITHER METER BASE OR DISCONNECT ENCLOSURE.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2156
DESIGNED: May 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

New Installation

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 29 Business (Freeway Dr.) at Reidsville EMS

Division 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: May 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LONG ELLIOTT MAHANY

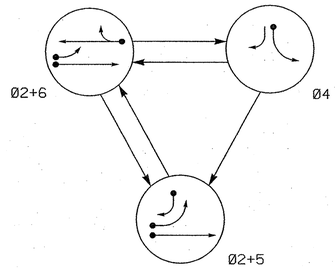
for Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2156

6/10/2011
L:\U3326A\1232#transportation#design#Traffic#Signals#Electricals#71001232_sig_dsn_07-2156a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 64

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41, 43	R	R	G	R
42	R/	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

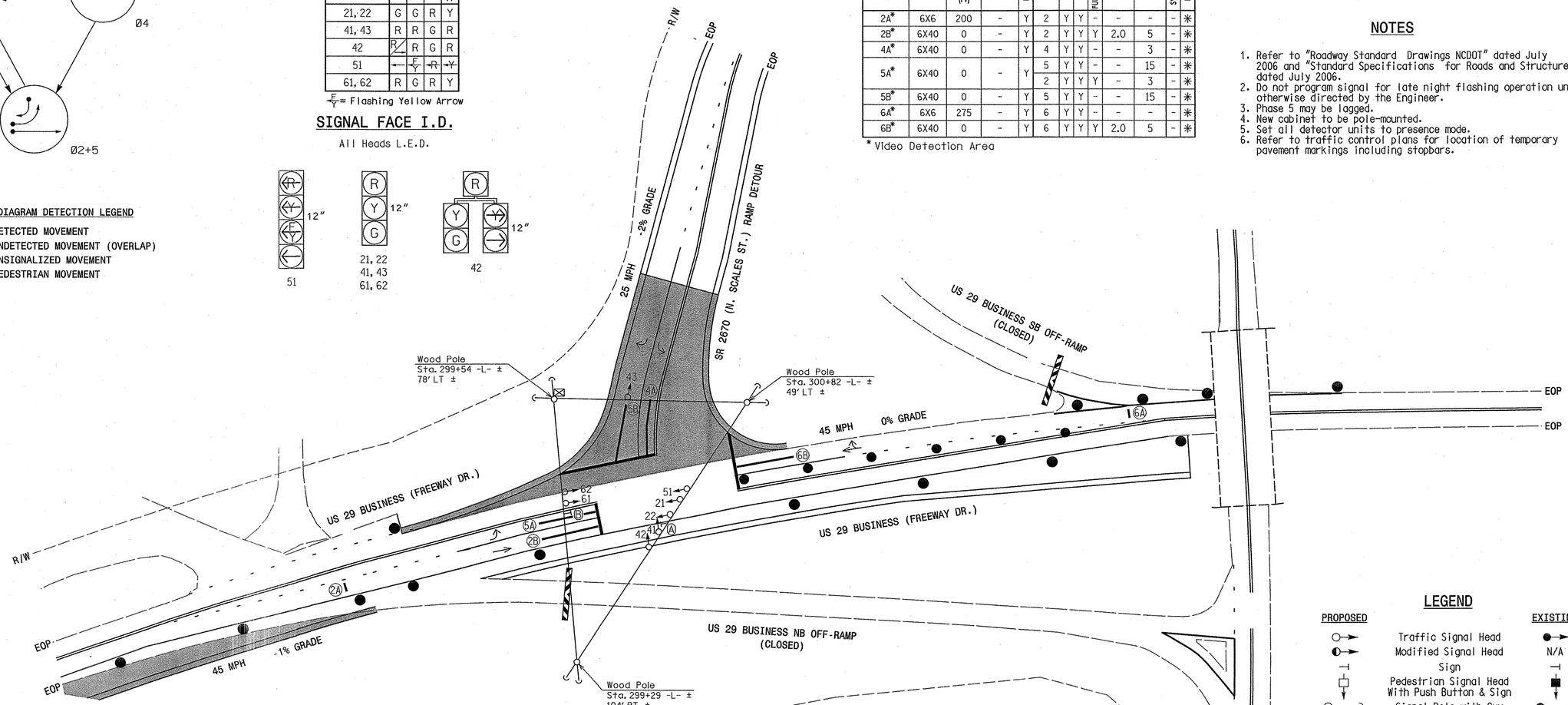
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A*	6X6	200	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
2B*	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
4A*	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
5A*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
5B*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
6A*	6X6	275	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
6B*	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*

* Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. New cabinet to be pole-mounted.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.5
Red Clearance	1.0	1.8	1.4	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #1 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

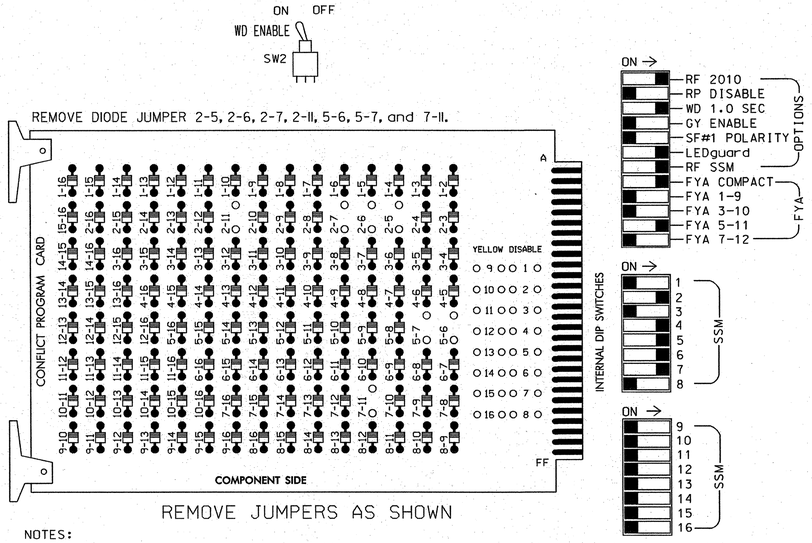
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T1

5/20/2011
U:\ATTF\ITS\Signals\Plans\TIMS\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t1g.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 65

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

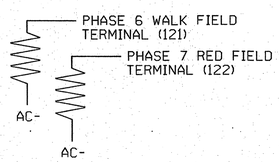
Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S6P,S7
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".....5

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 2 PY (field term. 114) to chan. 9 green (monitor pin 13), from 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16), from 6 PY (field term. 120) to chan. 10 green (monitor pin R), and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-13 ———— 2PY (term. 114)
CMU-16 ———— 4PY (term. 105)
CMU-R ———— 6PY (term. 120)
CMU-U ———— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	★ OLC	6	★ 6 PED 5 GRN	OLE	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	51	61,62	51	42	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134		*		
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW							131					
YELLOW ARROW							132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW							133					
✋												
GREEN ARROW									120	124		
🚶									*			

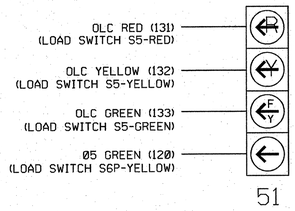
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S5 and S6P require output remapping. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic and output remapping. See sheet 3 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T1
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 3
TEMPORARY DESIGN #1 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE 1)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOM ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T1

6/13/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t1a.dgn
lmahany

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS), SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #30 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #32 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 30 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 31 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 32 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 34 = Phase 5 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS '+' TWICE.

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....7
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T1
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 3
TEMPORARY DESIGN #1 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE 1)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T1

5/20/2011
U:\ent\U3326A\transportationdesign\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232.sig_dsn_07-0975t1e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 67

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 51

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA,
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA,
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA,
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" TWICE TO
REACH OUTPUT 34.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA,
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 51 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T1
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 3
TEMPORARY DESIGN #1 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE 1)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

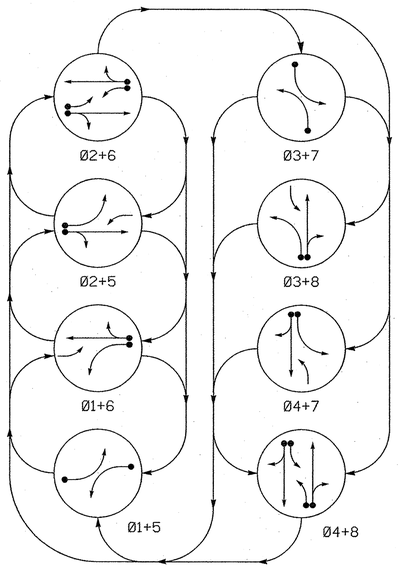
SIGNATURE L. Elliott Mahany DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T1

5/20/2011
U:\#T1001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\T1001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t1e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 68

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y	
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	F	F	R
41, 42, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	F	←	F	R
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42, 43
61, 62
81, 82, 83

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

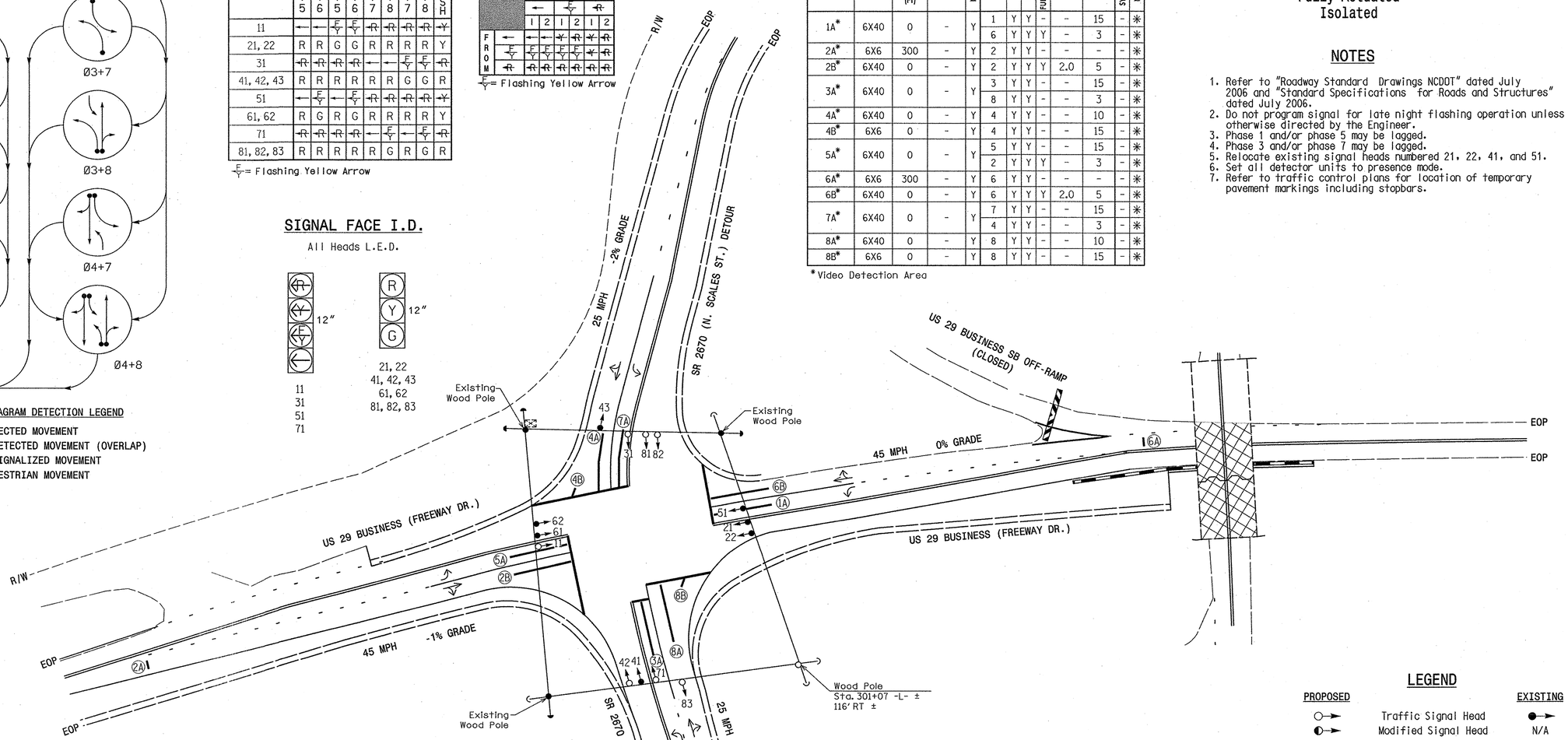
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
2A*	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
2B*	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
3A*	6X40	0	-	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
4A*	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
4B*	6X6	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
5A*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
6A*	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
6B*	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
7A*	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
8A*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
8B*	6X6	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*

* Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Relocate existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 41, and 51.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.5
Red Clearance	2.4	1.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.3	1.8	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

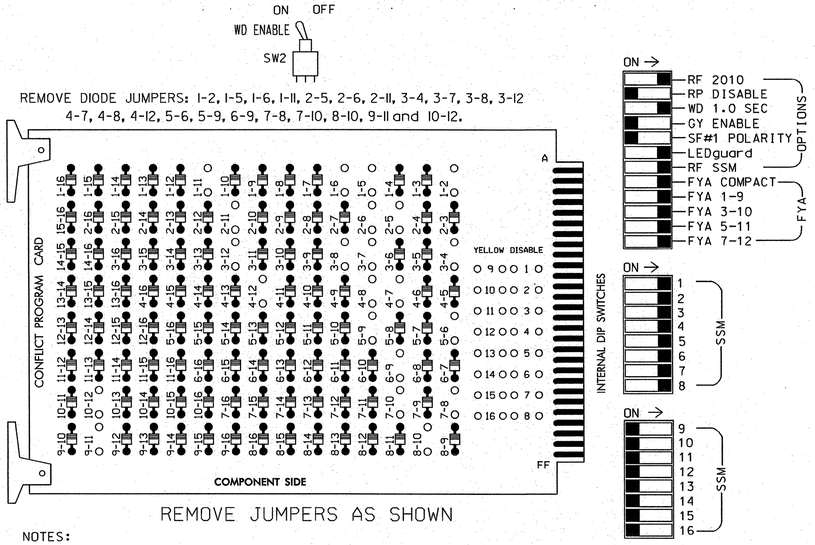
Betsy L Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
11:49:07 AM
U:\Projects\Signals\Plans\17100123 2_sig_dsn_07-0975t2g.dgn
kwieskamp

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S7,S8,S8P.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 2 PY (field term. 114) to chan. 9 green (monitor pin 13), from 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16), from 6 PY (field term. 120) to chan. 10 green (monitor pin R), and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-13 ———— 2PY (term. 114)
CMU-16 ———— 4PY (term. 105)
CMU-R ———— 6PY (term. 120)
CMU-U ———— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	OLA ★	2	2 PED 1 GRN ★	OLB ★	4	4 PED 3 GRN ★	OLC ★	6	6 PED 5 GRN ★	OLD ★	8	8 PED 7 GRN ★
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	11	31	41,42 43	31	51	61,62	51	71	81,82 83	71
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127			118			133			124		
✋												
GREEN ARROW			114			105			120			111
🚶			*			*			*			*

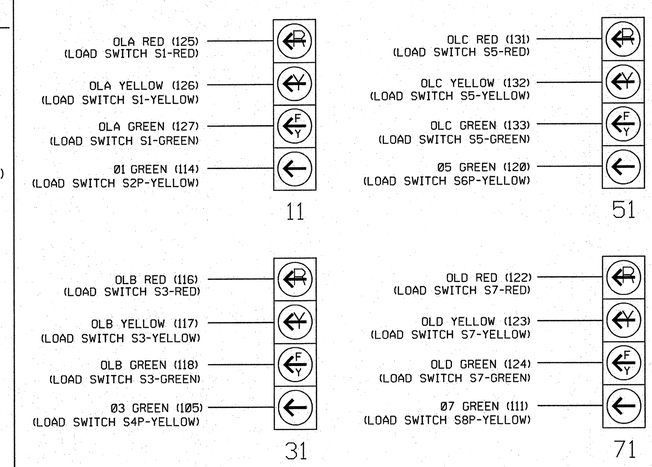
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2 of 7.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S1,S2P,S3,S4P,S5,S6P,S7,S8P require output remapping. See sheets 4 through 7 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic and output remapping. See sheet 3 of 7 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER
FOR ELLIOTT MAHANY

for Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

6/13/2011
U:\#TI001232\transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\TI001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t2a.dgn
bmoody

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 70

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

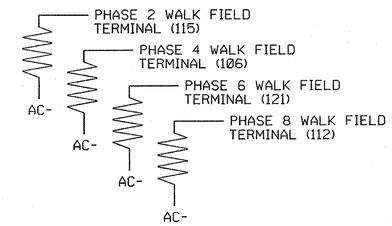
```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LONG ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE L. Elliott Mahany DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\traffic\signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t2e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 71

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #14 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #16 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #30 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #32 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #6 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #8 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #22 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #24 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
        ↓
      SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 14	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 15	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 16	= Overlap A Green
OUTPUT 6	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 7	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 8	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 30	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 31	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 32	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 22	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 23	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 24	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 33	= Phase 1 Green
OUTPUT 34	= Phase 5 Green
OUTPUT 35	= Phase 3 Green
OUTPUT 36	= Phase 7 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheets 4 through 7 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\#171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t2e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 72

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 11

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA,
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 33
IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................33
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........1
SELECT COLOR(O=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................33
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 11 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 4 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
U:\47100\232\transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\47100232_sig_dsn_07-0975t2e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 73

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 31

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 35 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG..........................._
DETECTOR RESET....................._
ADVANCE BEACON....................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............._
CONTROLLER FLASH..................._
RUN FREE..........................._
RESERVED..........................._
PREEMPT............................_
SOFT PREEMPT......................._
ANY PREEMPT........................_
COORDINATION PLAN.................._
OFFSET............................._
PHASE CHECK........................_
PHASE ON..........................._
PHASE NEXT........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 31 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 5 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 32643
LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t2e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 51

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" TWICE TO REACH OUTPUT 34.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 51 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 6 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY	REIDSVILLE
PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t2e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 75

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 71

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 36
IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 71 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T2
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 7 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #2 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE III)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

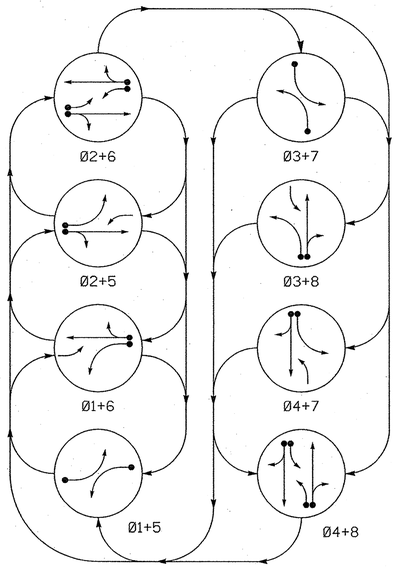
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T2

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975T2b.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 76

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	F	F	R
41, 42, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	F	←	F	R
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F	TO R	TO 1	TO 2	TO 1	TO 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R	R
F	F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

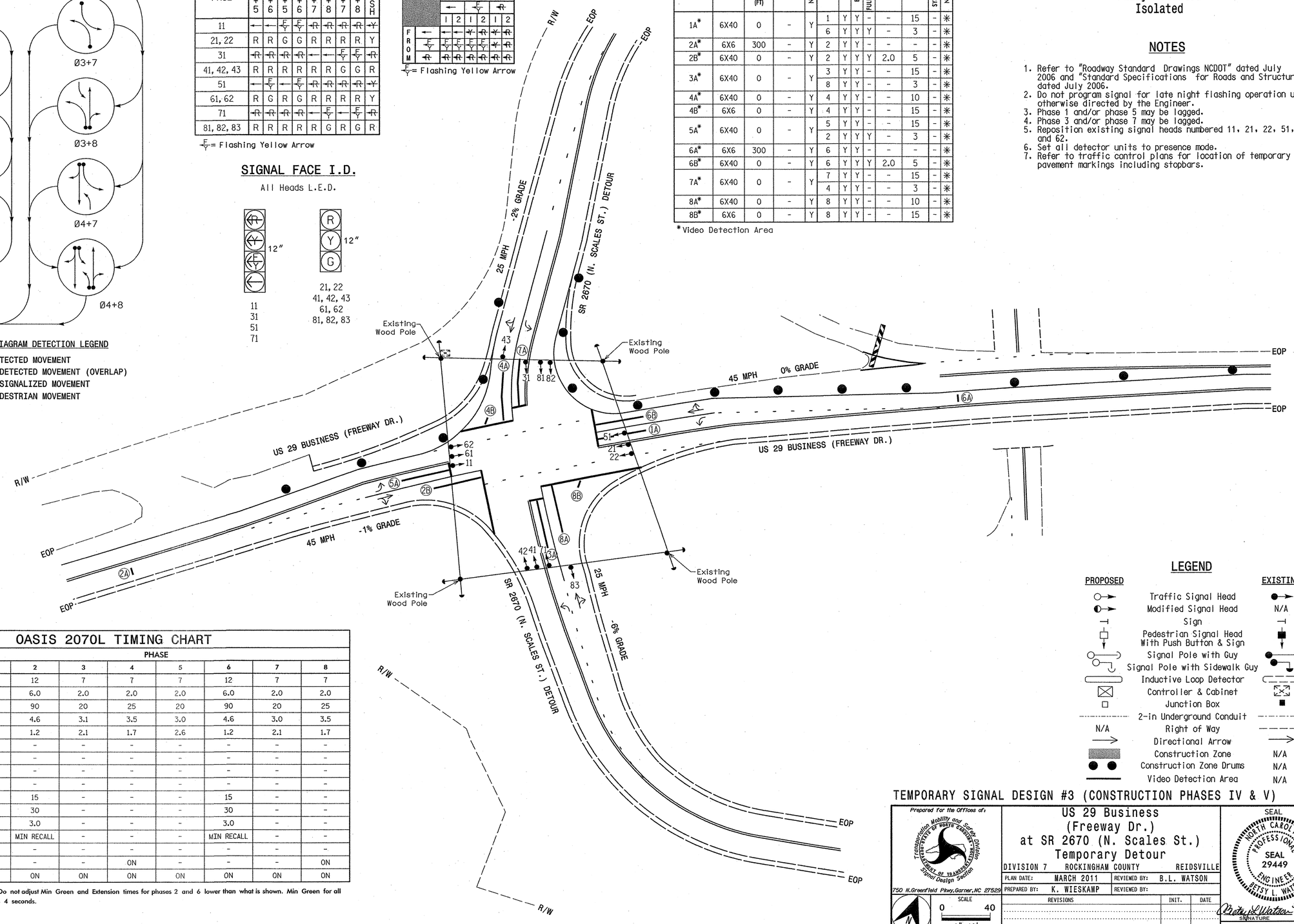
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
2A*	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
2B*	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
3A*	6X40	0	-	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
4A*	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
4B*	6X6	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
5A*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
6A*	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
6B*	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
7A*	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
8A*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
8B*	6X6	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*

* Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.5
Red Clearance	2.4	1.2	2.1	1.7	2.6	1.2	2.1	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES IV & V)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

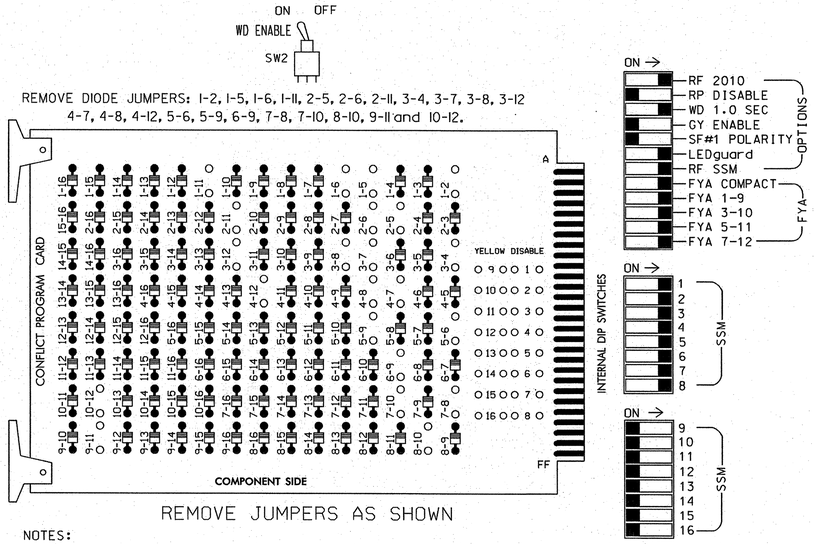
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

5/20/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Signals\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0975T3g.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 77

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: 1-2, 1-5, 1-6, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 3-4, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12
4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 5-6, 5-9, 6-9, 7-8, 7-10, 8-10, 9-11 and 10-12.

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S7,S8,S8P.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 2 PY (field term. 114) to chan. 9 green (monitor pin 13), from 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16), from 6 PY (field term. 120) to chan. 10 green (monitor pin R), and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-13 ———— 2PY (term. 114)
CMU-16 ———— 4PY (term. 105)
CMU-R ———— 6PY (term. 120)
CMU-U ———— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	OLA ★	2	2 PED 1 GRN ★	OLB ★	4	4 PED 3 GRN ★	OLC ★	6	6 PED 5 GRN ★	OLD ★	8	8 PED 7 GRN ★
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	11	31	41,42 43	31	51	61,62	51	71	81,82 83	71
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127			118			133			124		
✋												
GREEN ARROW			114			105			120			111
🚶			*			*			*			*

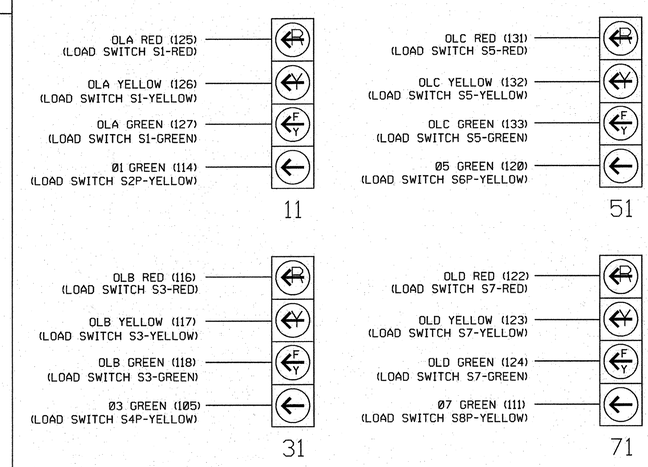
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2 of 7.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S1,S2P,S3,S4P,S5,S6P,S7,S8P require output remapping. See sheets 4 through 7 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic and output remapping. See sheet 3 of 7 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES IV & V)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOIN ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

6/13/2011
U:\mtl\001232\transportation\design\traffic\signals\electricals\T1\001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t3a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 78

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

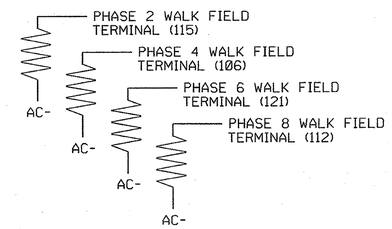
```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASES IV & V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LEON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Leon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

5/20/2011
U:\sw7001232\transportationdesign\traffic\Signals\Electricals\17001232.sig_dsn_07-0975t3e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 79

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #14 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #16 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #30 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #32 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #6 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #8 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #22 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #24 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 14 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 15 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 16 = Overlap A Green
OUTPUT 6 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 7 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 8 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 30 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 31 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 32 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 22 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 23 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 24 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 33 = Phase 1 Green
OUTPUT 34 = Phase 5 Green
OUTPUT 35 = Phase 3 Green
OUTPUT 36 = Phase 7 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheets 4 through 7 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE IV & V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\#171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t3a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 80

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 11

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 33
IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE'
THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA.
THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT
ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 11 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 4 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE IV & V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

5/20/2011
U:\#T10012324transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\T10012324_sig_dsn_07-0975T3e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 31

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................-
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................-
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 35 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................-
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................-
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................-
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................-
WATCHDOG...........................-
DETECTOR RESET.....................-
ADVANCE BEACON.....................-
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............-
CONTROLLER FLASH...................-
RUN FREE...........................-
RESERVED...........................-
PREEMPT............................-
SOFT PREEMPT.......................-
ANY PREEMPT........................-
COORDINATION PLAN..................-
OFFSET.............................-
PHASE CHECK........................-
PHASE ON...........................-
PHASE NEXT.........................-
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 31 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 5 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE IV & V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t3e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 82

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 51

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

PRESS "+" TWICE TO REACH OUTPUT 34.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 51 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 6 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE IV & V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t3e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 71

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 36 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 71 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T3
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 7 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE IV & V)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

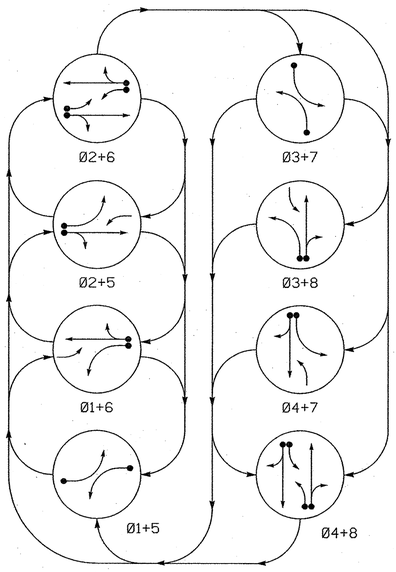
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 84

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	F Y	F Y	R
41, 42, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	F Y	←	F Y	R
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← (1)	TO F Y (2)	TO F Y (1)	TO ← (2)
←	←	←	R	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	R
R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

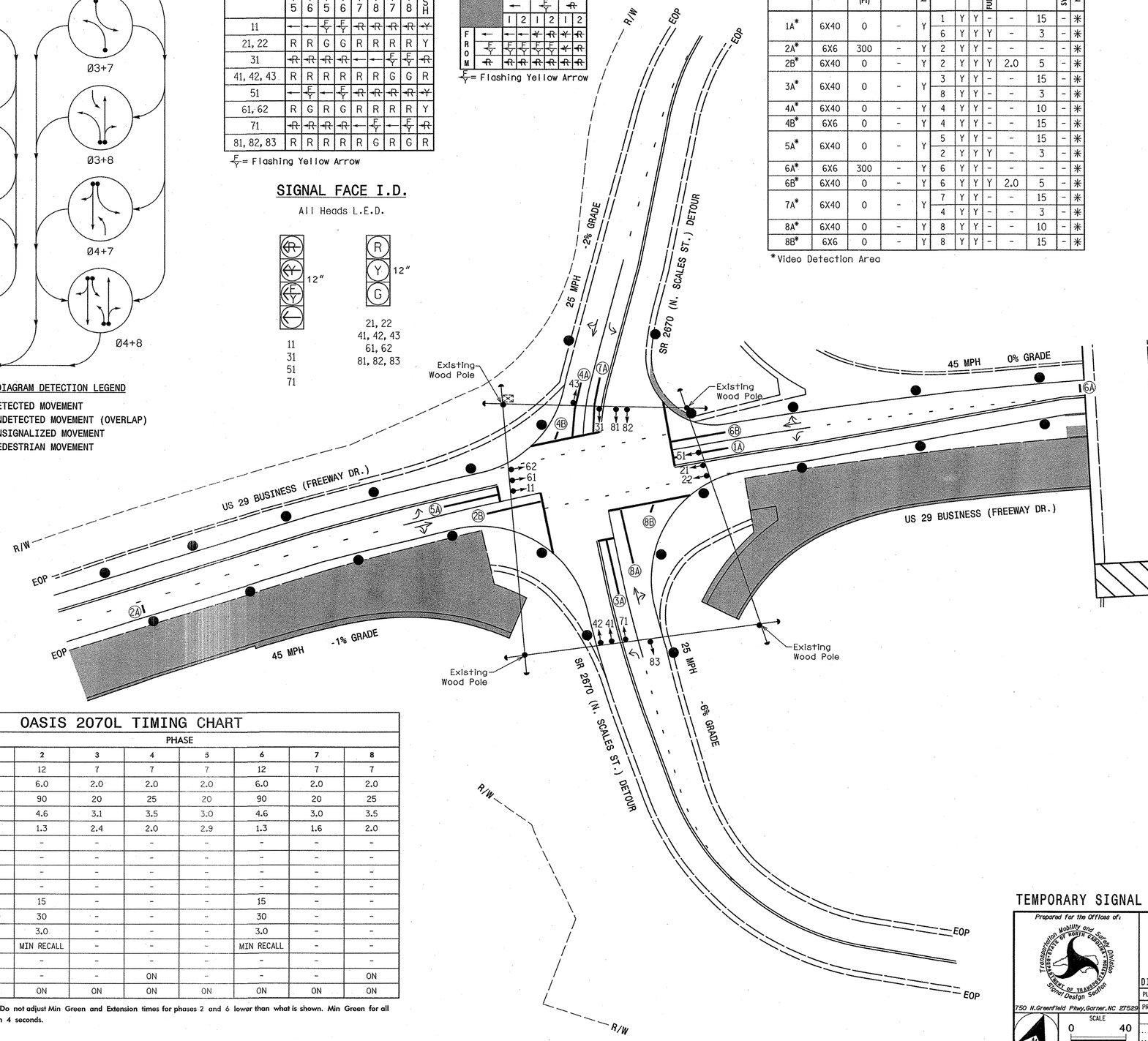
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
2A*	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
2B*	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
3A*	6X40	0	-	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
4A*	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
4B*	6X6	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
5A*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
6A*	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
6B*	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
7A*	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*
8A*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	*
8B*	6X6	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*

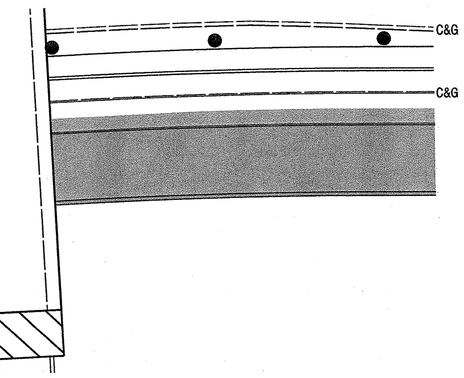
* Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.





OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	20	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.1	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.5
Red Clearance	2.4	1.3	2.4	2.0	2.9	1.3	1.6	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

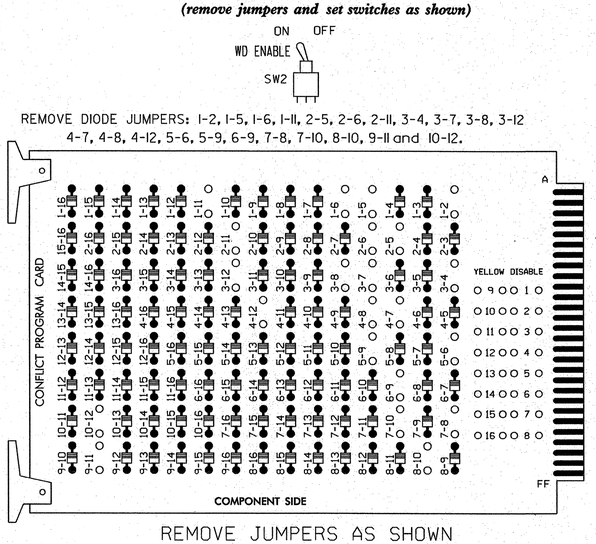
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Signal Plans\17100123_sig_dsn_07-0975t4p.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 85

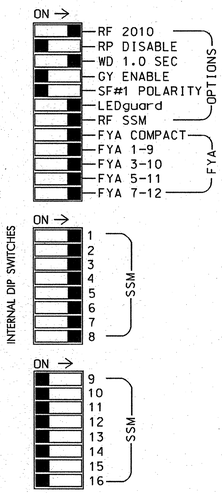
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: I-2, I-5, I-6, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 3-4, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 5-6, 5-9, 6-9, 7-8, 7-10, 8-10, 9-11 and 10-12.

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S7,S8,S8P.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 2 PY (field term. 114) to chan. 9 green (monitor pin 13), from 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16), from 6 PY (field term. 120) to chan. 10 green (monitor pin R), and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-13 ———— 2PY (term. 114)
CMU-16 ———— 4PY (term. 105)
CMU-R ———— 6PY (term. 120)
CMU-U ———— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	★ OLA	2	★ 2 PED 1 GRN	★ OLB	4	★ 4 PED 3 GRN	★ OLC	6	★ 6 PED 5 GRN	★ OLD	8	★ 8 PED 7 GRN
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	11	31	41,42 43	31	51	61,62	51	71	81,82 83	71
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127			118			133			124		
GREEN ARROW			114			105			120			111
			*			*			*			*

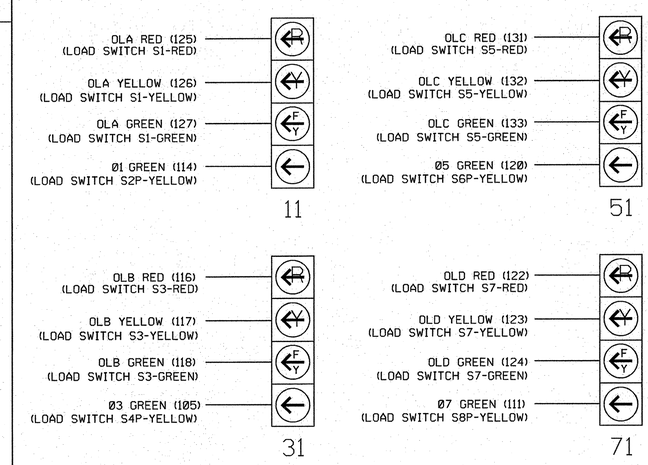
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2 of 7.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S1,S2P,S3,S4P,S5,S6P,S7,S8P require output remapping. See sheets 4 through 7 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic and output remapping. See sheet 3 of 7 for programming instructions.

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOEL ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE L. Elliott Mahany DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

6/13/2011
U:\#TI001232\Transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electrical\#TI001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t4a.dgn
mconey

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 86

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

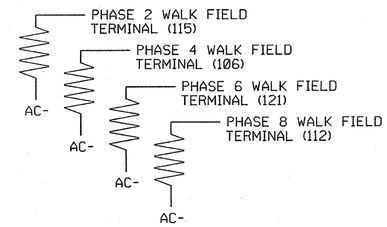
```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:\#T100123\#transportation\#assign\#traffic\#signals\#electricals\#T100123_sig.dsn_07-0975T4e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 87

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #14 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #16 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #30 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #32 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #31 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #6 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #8 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #7 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #22 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #24 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #23 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 14	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 15	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 16	= Overlap A Green
OUTPUT 6	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 7	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 8	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 30	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 31	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 32	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 22	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 23	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 24	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 33	= Phase 1 Green
OUTPUT 34	= Phase 5 Green
OUTPUT 35	= Phase 3 Green
OUTPUT 36	= Phase 7 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheets 4 through 7 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER JOHN ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE / DATE 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:\#T1001232\transportation\designs\traffic\Signals\Electricals\#T1001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t4.dgn
mahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 88

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 11

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 33 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 11 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 4 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 32643
LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t4e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 31

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "6"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:7   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN7   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................6
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 7

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:8   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................7
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 8

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...2
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:9   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................8
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 35 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........3
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 31 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 5 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #3 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE: Lori Elliott Mahany DATE: 5/23/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t4e.dgn
lmahany

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 51

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION. ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1.P=16)...3
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" TWICE TO REACH OUTPUT 34.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........5
SELECT COLOR(O=RED.1=YEL.2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:36  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................34
FREQUENCY (O=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (O=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (O=SOLID.1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 51 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 6 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY	REIDSVILLE
PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t4e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 91

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIGNAL HEAD 71

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "22"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:24  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN24  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:25  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...4
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:26  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.......................
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 36 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................._
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 71 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T4
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 7 OF 7
TEMPORARY DESIGN #4 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VI)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

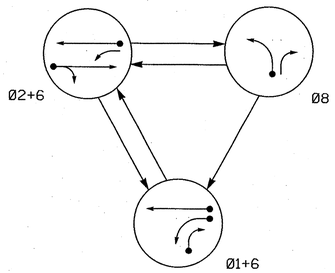
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LOEM ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T4

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\transportationdesign\traffic\signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t4e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 91A

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81, 83	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

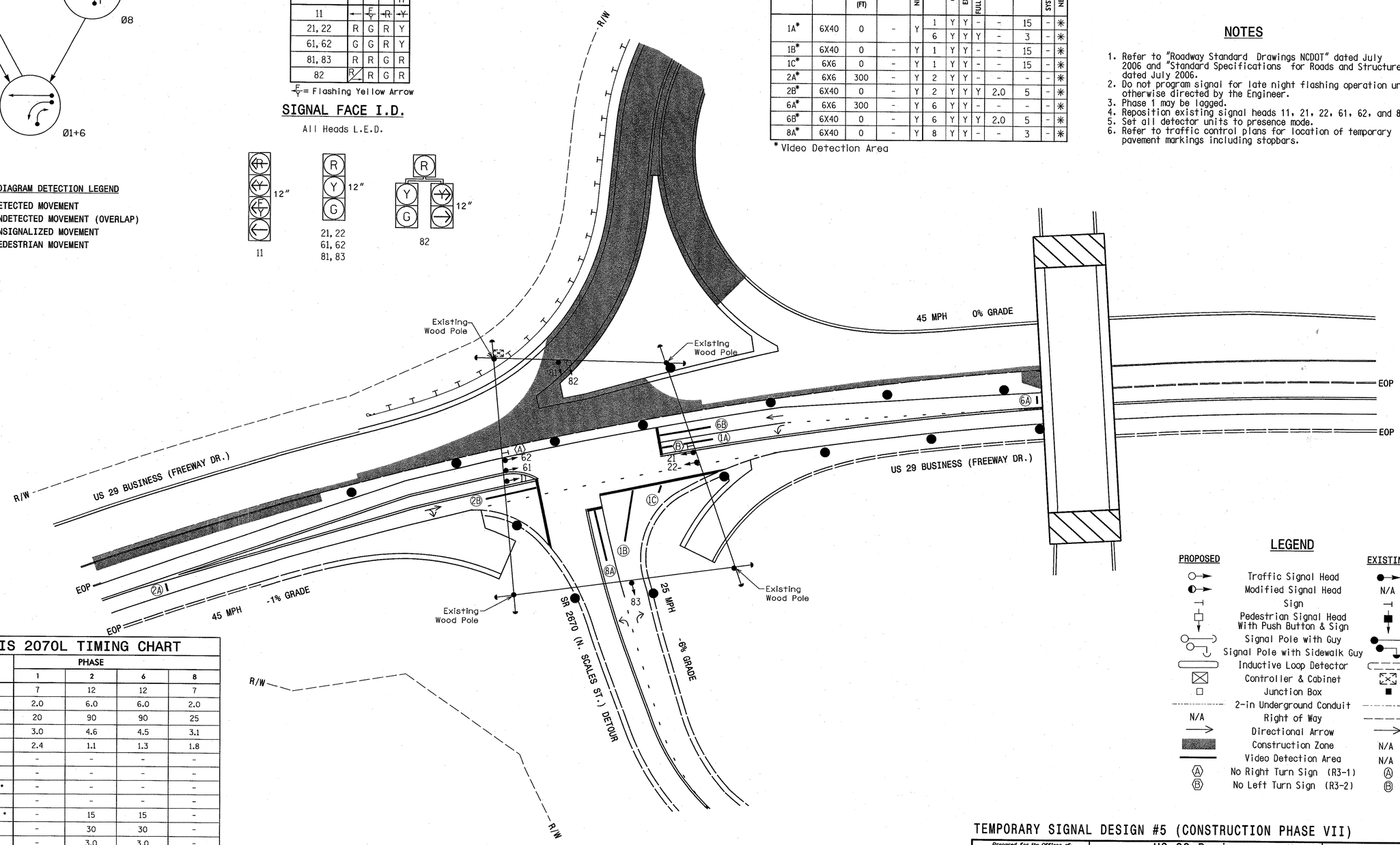
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
1B*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
1C*	6X6	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
2A*	6X6	300	-	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
2B*	6X40	0	-	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
6A*	6X6	300	-	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
6B*	6X40	0	-	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
8A*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	*

* Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads 11, 21, 22, 61, 62, and 81.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.1	1.3	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

TEMPORARY SIGNAL DESIGN #5 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VII)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business (Freeway Dr.) at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.) Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON

PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T5

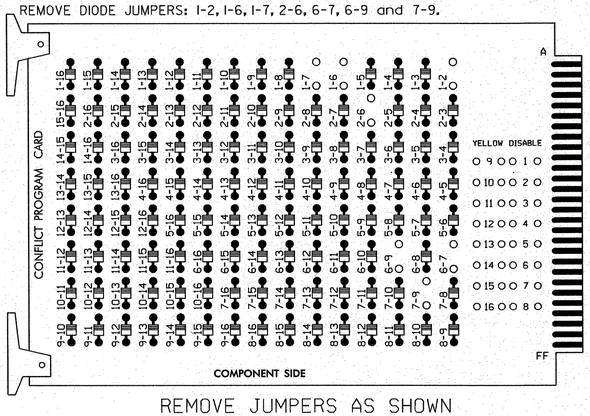
5/31/2011
U:\projects\signals\plans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t5p.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 91B

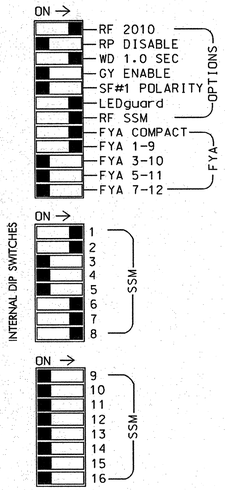
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: I-2, I-6, I-7, 2-6, 6-7, 6-9 and 7-9.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.
3. ! Special cabinet wiring is required to utilize FYA COMPACT mode. See Ped Yellow Conflict Monitor Wiring Detail on this sheet. !

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as a Wag Overlap.
7. ! Restore controller to factory defaults before programming controller. !

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S6,S7.
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".....1

PED YELLOW CONFLICT MONITOR WIRING DETAIL

(make cabinet wiring changes as shown below)

In order to use FYA COMPACT mode on the 2010ECL-NC Monitor, the cabinet must be wired such that the (unused) Ped Yellow load switch outputs are wired to the conflict monitor as follows: From 2 PY (field term. 114) to chan. 9 green (monitor pin 13), from 4PY (field term. 105) to chan. 9 yellow (monitor pin 16), from 6 PY (field term. 120) to chan. 10 green (monitor pin R), and from 8 PY (field term. 111) to chan. 10 yellow (monitor pin U).

Follow the instructions below to make the appropriate connections:

STEP 1: Fold down rear panel of output file.

STEP 2: Find unused wiring harness from conflict monitor card edge connector (which should be tied and bundled together).

STEP 3: Find the conductors that correspond to the following conflict monitor card edge pins and solder wire to the appropriate terminal on the rear of the output file as shown below:

CMU-13 ———————— 2PY (term. 114)
CMU-16 ———————— 4PY (term. 105)
CMU-R ———————— 6PY (term. 120)
CMU-U ———————— 8PY (term. 111)

NOTE: Some cabinet manufacturers use a molex plug to accomplish this wiring configuration. If connectors are used, simply plug the two connectors together that are labeled with the pin-out as shown above.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	OLA ★	2	2 PED GRN ★	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLE	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	11	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	82	81,82 83	NU
RED		128						134		✳	107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW	125											
YELLOW ARROW	126									123		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	127											
✋												
GREEN ARROW			114							124		
🚶			✳									

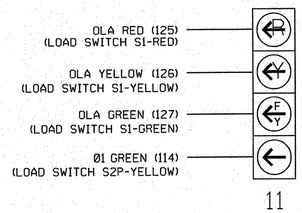
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2 of 3.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: Load Switches S1 and S2P require output remapping. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail for instructions.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic and output remapping. See sheet 3 of 3 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T5
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 3
TEMPORARY DESIGN #5 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VII)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

Lori Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T5

6/13/2011
U:\#T1001232\transportation\Design\Traffic\Signals\Electrical\#T1001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t5a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 91C

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #14 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #16 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #15 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 14 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 15 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 16 = Overlap A Green
OUTPUT 33 = Phase 1 Green

Note: All outputs shown above have been remapped. See sheet 3 of this electrical detail.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' FOUR TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....7
```

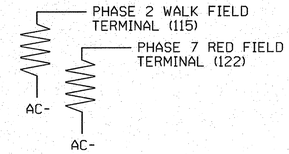
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

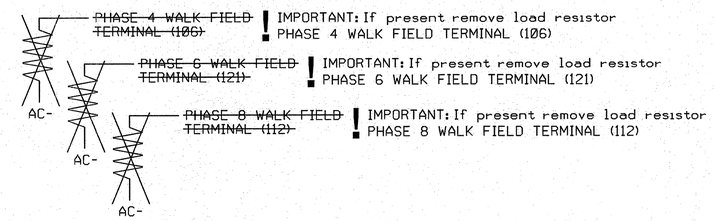
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



LOAD RESISTOR REMOVAL DETAIL



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T5
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 3
TEMPORARY DESIGN #5 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VII)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE L. Elliott Mahany DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T5

6/13/2011
U:\ATT\001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\T1001232_sig_dsn_07-0975T5a.dgn
rmoody

FYA SIGNAL OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR SIGNAL HEAD 11

(program controller as shown below)

STEP 1

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

STEP 2

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

STEP 3

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................
VEHICLE PHASE........................_
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

PRESS "+" UNTIL OUTPUT 33 IS REACHED.

STEP 4

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED..........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

THE OUPUT IS SET AS "NOT ENABLED" BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE PHASE.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE PHASE (1-16).........1
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE PHASE' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTING DATA. THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE PHASE' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................._
VEHICLE PHASE........................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP......................_
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................._
WATCHDOG............................._
DETECTOR RESET......................._
ADVANCE BEACON......................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................._
CONTROLLER FLASH....................._
RUN FREE............................._
RESERVED............................._
PREEMPT.............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................._
ANY PREEMPT.........................._
COORDINATION PLAN...................._
OFFSET..............................._
PHASE CHECK.........................._
PHASE ON............................._
PHASE NEXT..........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR HEAD 11 COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0975 T5
DESIGNED: MARCH 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 3 OF 3
TEMPORARY DESIGN #5 (CONSTRUCTION PHASE VII)

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 Business
(Freeway Dr.)
at SR 2670 (N. Scales St.)
Ramp Temporary Detour

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MARCH 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32643 LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

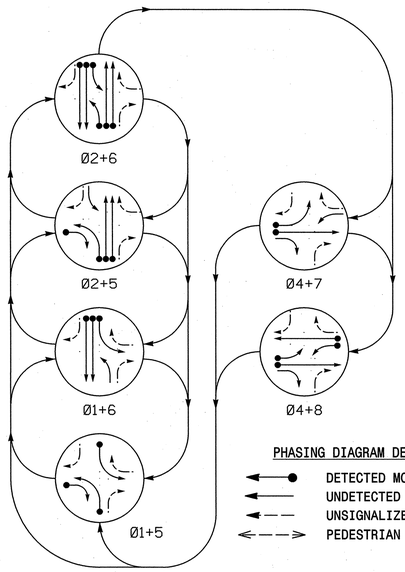
SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0975 T5

5/31/2011
U:*171001232*transportation*design*Traffic*Signals*Electricals*171001232_sig_dsn_07-0975t5e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 92

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	F	R
81	R	R	R	R	F	F	R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A*	6X40	0	-	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
2A	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A*	6X6	300	-	Y	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	*
4B*	6X40	0	-	Y	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*
5A*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
5B*	6X40	0	-	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
6A	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A*	6X40	0	-	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
					4	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
8A*	6X6	300	-	Y	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	*
8B*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	*
8C*	6X40	0	-	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	*

* Video Detection Area

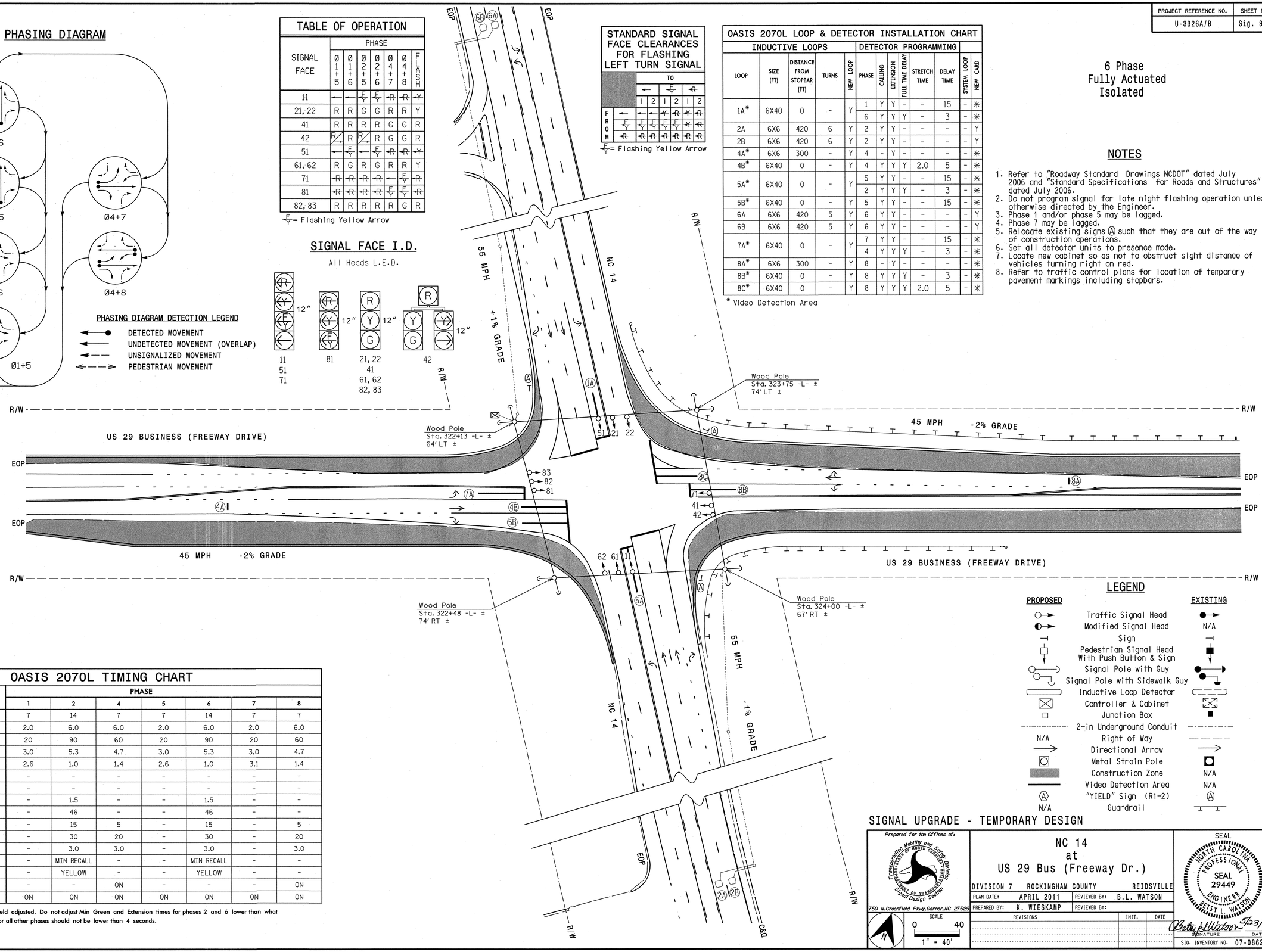
6 Phase Fully Actuated Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Relocate existing signs Ⓐ such that they are out of the way of construction operations.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Refer to traffic control plans for location of temporary pavement markings including stopbars.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	60	20	90	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.7	3.0	5.3	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	2.6	1.0	1.4	2.6	1.0	3.1	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	30	20	-	30	-	20
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Video Detection Area	N/A
	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	
N/A	Guardrail	

SIGNAL UPGRADE - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14 at US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

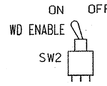
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862 T

6/1/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Signl ans\71001232_sig_dsn_07-0862t1p.dgn
kwieskamp

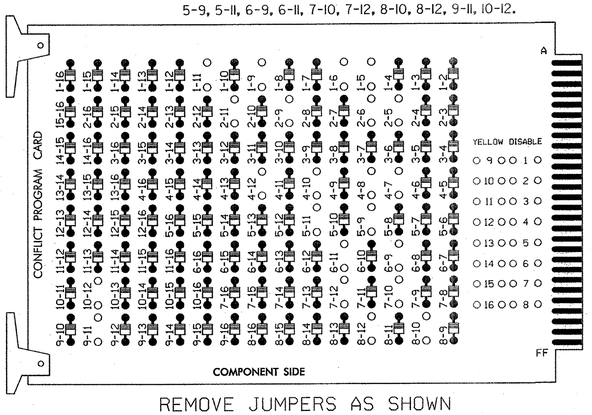
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 93

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

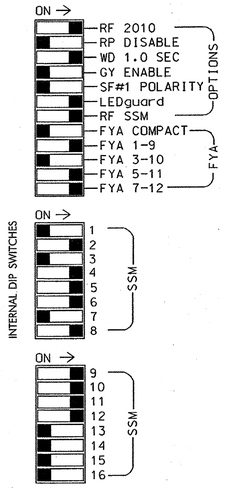
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6 & 8 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	71★	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102				135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW								132						A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133			124								

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

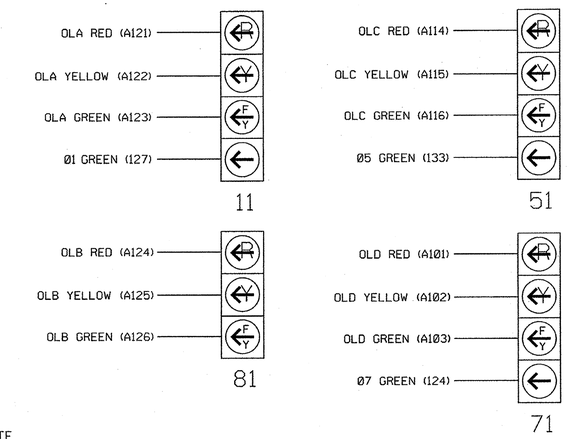
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 51 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
			2A												
	L	EMPTY	Ø2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B												
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6A												
	L	EMPTY	Ø6	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

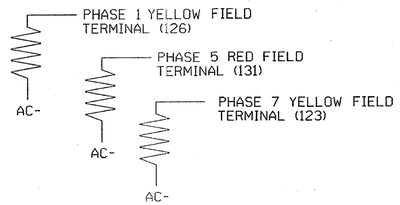
Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0862 T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14
at
US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862 T

5/20/2011
U:\#T1100123\2\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\#T1100123\2_sig_dsn_07-0862t1e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 94

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND 9.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0862 T
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14
at
US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

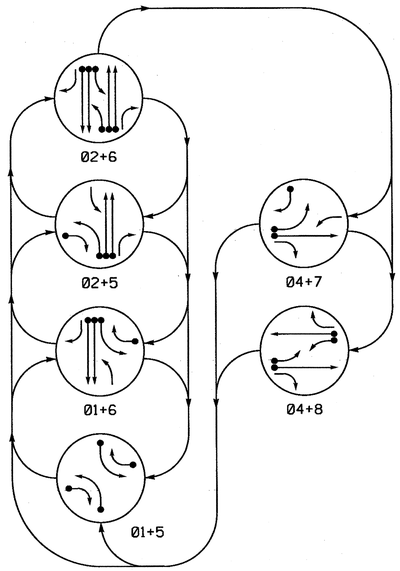
Lon Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862 T

5/20/2011
U:\#171001232\#transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0862t1a.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 94A

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

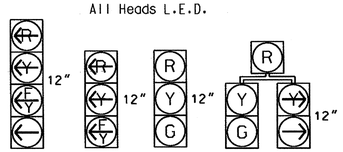
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	~~R~~
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	F	~~R~~
82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 51, 71 | 81 | 21, 22, 41, 61, 82 | 42, 62, 83

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F	F	F	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

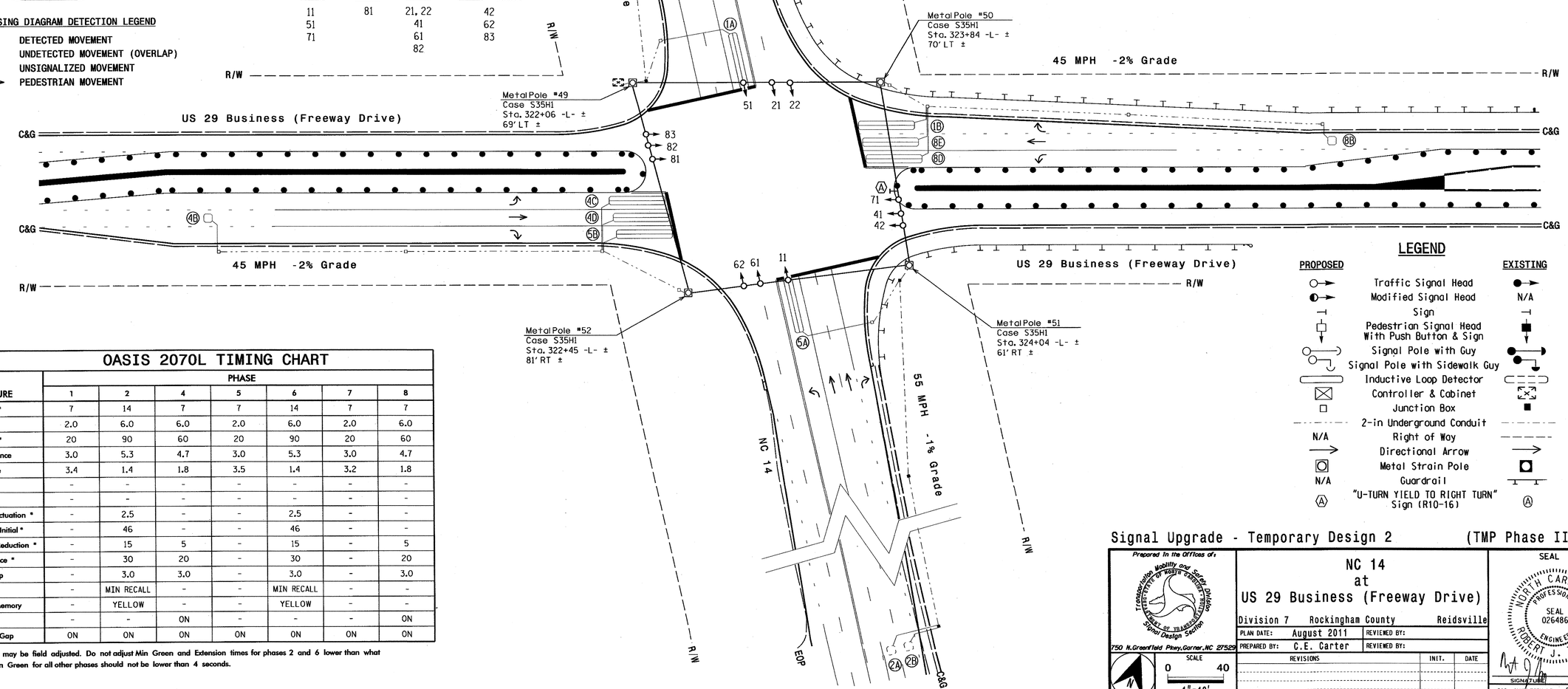
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X6	300	6	Y	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X6	300	6	Y	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
8E	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y

6 Phase Fully Actuated Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	60	20	90	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.7	3.0	5.3	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	3.4	1.4	1.8	3.5	1.4	3.2	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	30	20	-	30	-	20
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 1 Valley View Court, Garner, North Carolina 27529, Mailing Address: 1 Raleigh Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601, Telephone: (919) 662-4710, Fax: (919) 662-4711, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 14 at US 29 Business (Freeway Drive)

Division 7 Rockingham County Reidsville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIELENBA

SIGNATURE DATE 8/31/11

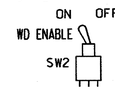
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862T2

31-AUG-2011 13:08
S:\TMS\SIGNALS\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\U-3326A&B for PEF\Signal Revisions\07-0862\07086272_sig_dsn_20110831.dgn
rzielenba

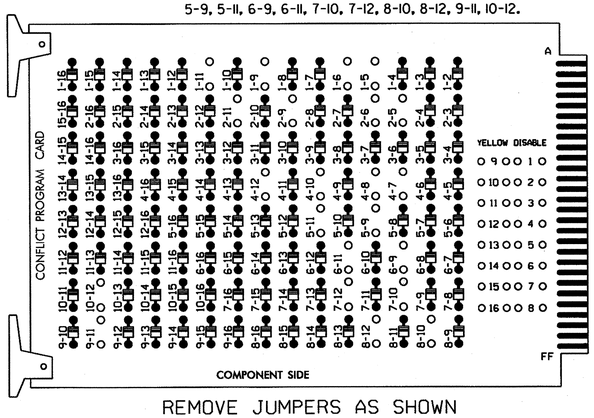
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 9-4B

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

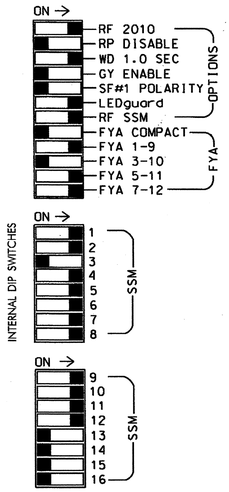
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø4 4C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B	Ø4 4D							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	WIRED INPUT ⊗	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø8 8E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D	NOT USED						

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

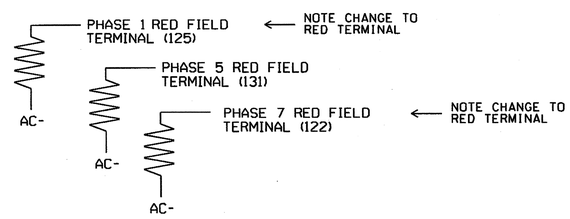
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



! IMPORTANT: Move Load Resistors from Yellow Field Terminal to Red Field Terminal for Phases 1 and 7.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6 & 8 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4		Y			
4C[2]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y	Y		3
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8		Y			
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8E	TB7-5,6	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I7-F to J5-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	83	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	71★	62	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED	✱		128			101		✱		134		✱		107							
YELLOW			129			102				135				108							
GREEN			130			103				136				109							
RED ARROW																A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126							132				123			A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133	133			124	124								

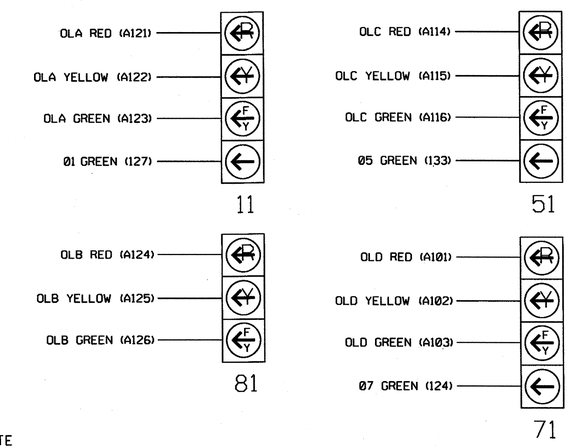
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 51 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0862T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina
Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14
at
US 29 Business (Freeway Drive)

DIVISION 7 | ROCKINGHAM COUNTY | REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T.J.G.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 9/2/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862T2

01-SEP-2011 13:49
cstrickland S:\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Maintenance\07-0862_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 94C

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8 AND 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0862T2
DESIGNED: August 2011
SEALED: 08/31/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - TEMPORARY DESIGN 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14
at
US 29 Business (Freeway Drive)

DIVISION 7 | ROCKINGHAM COUNTY | REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: August 2011 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uzzle
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

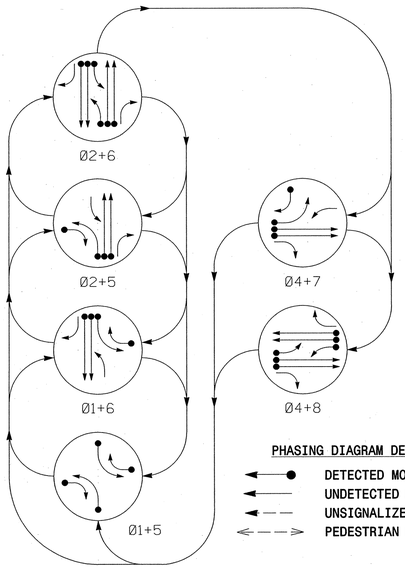
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 9/2/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862T2

02-SEP-2011 13:38
S:\ATS&SWITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\07086 2_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 95

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F	←F	←R	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R→	R	R→	R	G	G	R
51	←	←F	←	←F	←R	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R→	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←F	←R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F	←F	←R
82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R→	R→	R	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	→ 1	→ 2
←	←	←	←F	←R	←Y	←R
F	←F	←F	FY	FY	←Y	←R
→	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

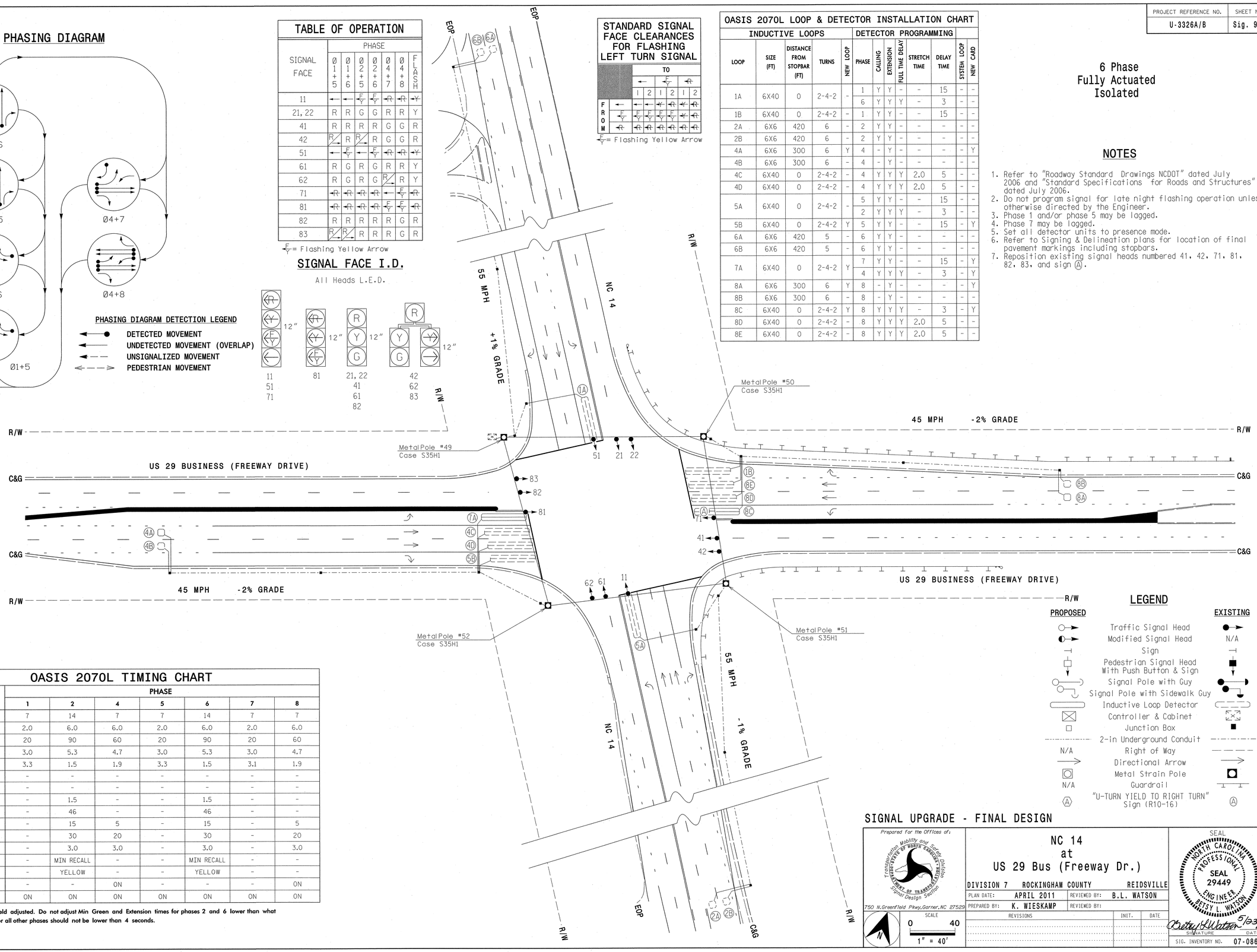
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X6	300	6	Y	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X6	300	6	-	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X6	300	6	Y	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X6	300	6	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-
8E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	-

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
Isolated

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Refer to Signing & Delineation plans for location of final pavement markings including stopbars.
7. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 71, 81, 82, 83, and sign Ⓐ.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	60	20	90	20	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.7	3.0	5.3	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	3.3	1.5	1.9	3.3	1.5	3.1	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	30	20	-	30	-	20
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE - FINAL DESIGN

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 14 at US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

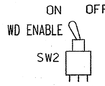
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862

9/15/2011
J:\#17100123 2\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Sig\Plans\17100123 2_sig_dsn_07-0862g.dgn
bwatson

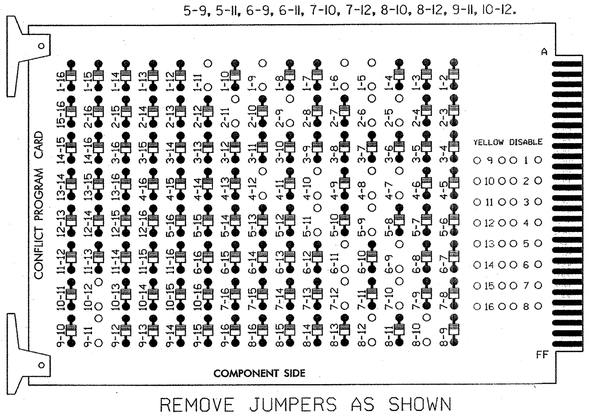
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 96

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

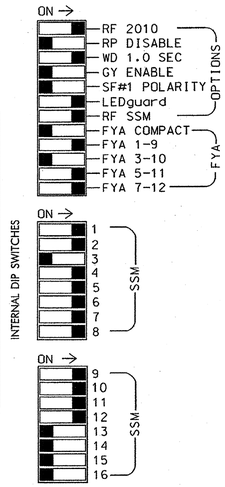
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6 & 8 for Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	83	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	71★	62	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED	✳		128			101		✳		134		✳		107							
YELLOW			129			102				135				108							
GREEN			130			103				136				109							
RED ARROW																A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126							132				123			A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133	133			124	124								

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

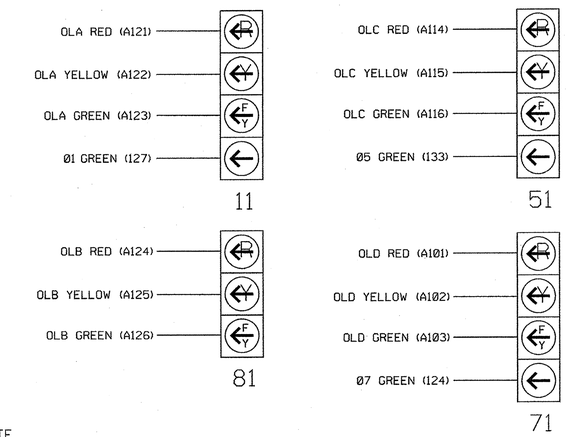
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 51 and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			Ø4 4B	Ø4 4D							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	Ø8 8E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D	NOT USED						

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A[3]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y	Y		3
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8E	TB7-5,6	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

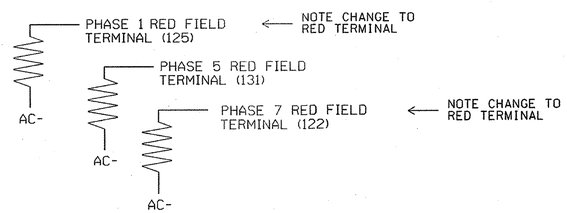
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



! IMPORTANT: Move Load Resistors from Yellow Field Terminal to Red Field Terminal for Phases 1 and 7.

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0862
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 1 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14 at US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LORI ELLIOTT MAHANY

SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862

5/20/2011
U:\171001232\transportation\design\traffic\Signals\Electricals\171001232_sig_dsn_07-0862e.dgn
lmahany

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 97

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
```

← BEGIN FYA LOGIC

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

← END FYA LOGIC

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0862
DESIGNED: APRIL 2011
SEALED: 05/23/11
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL - SHEET 2 OF 2 - FINAL DESIGN

Stantec
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
801 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
Tel. (919) 851-6866
Fax. (919) 851-7024
www.stantec.com
License No. F-0672

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 14
at
US 29 Bus (Freeway Dr.)

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: APRIL 2011	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. MAHANY	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32643 ENGINEER LON ELLIOTT MAHANY

L. Elliott Mahany 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0862

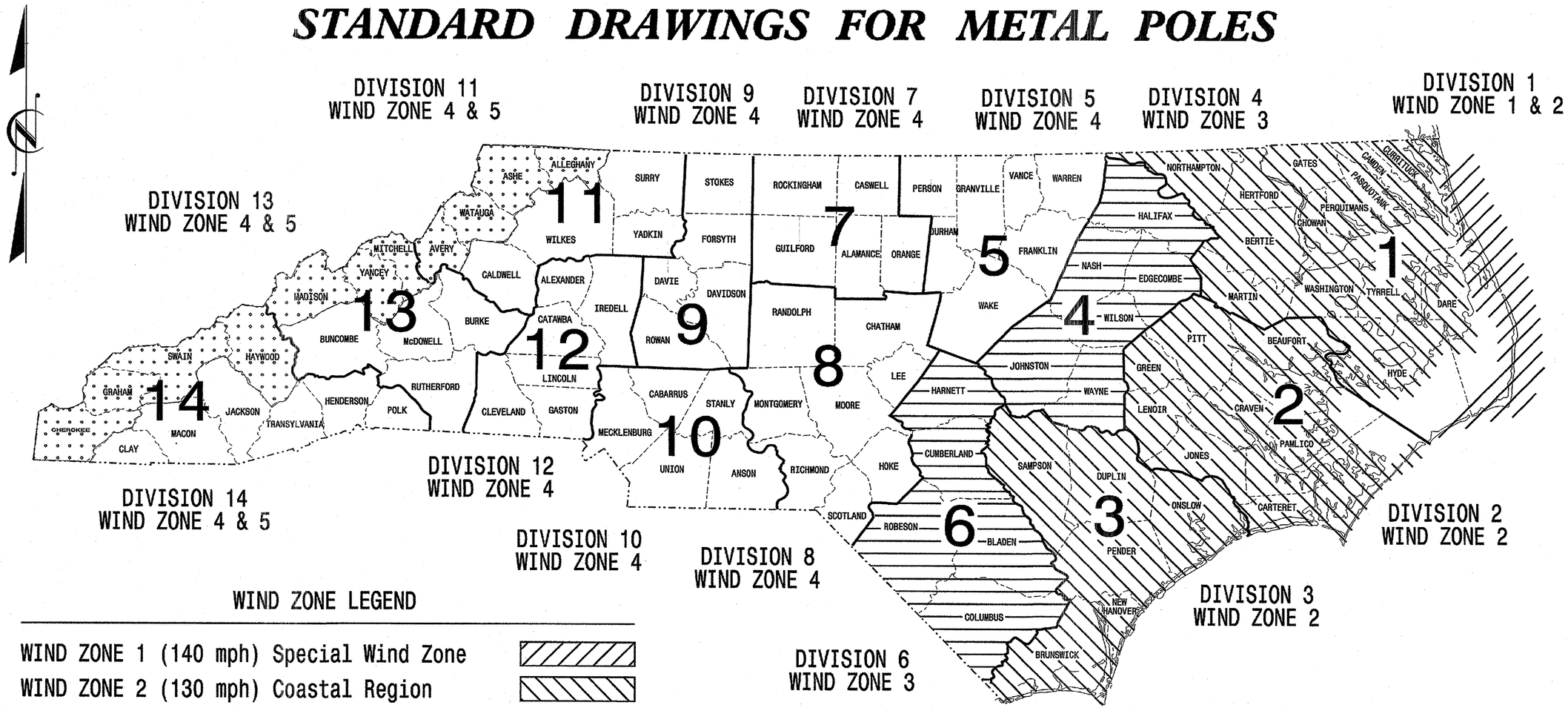
5/20/2011
U:\#T1001232\transportation\design\Traffic\Signals\Electricals\T1001232_sig_dsn_07-0862e.dgn
lmahany

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
N.C.	U-3326 A/B	Sig. 98
F. A. PROJ. NO.		M 1
PROJECT ID. NO.		

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR METAL POLES

NCDOT METAL POLE STANDARDS



WIND ZONE LEGEND

WIND ZONE 1 (140 mph) Special Wind Zone	
WIND ZONE 2 (130 mph) Coastal Region	
WIND ZONE 3 (110 mph) Eastern Region	
WIND ZONE 4 (90 mph) Central & Mtn. Region	
WIND ZONE 5 (120 mph) Special Wind Zone	

http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Designed in conformance with the 2002 Interim to the 4th Edition 2001

AASHTO

Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminares, and Traffic Signals

INDEX OF PLANS

DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
M 1	Title Sheet
M 2	Fabrication Details – All Poles
M 3	Fabrication Details – Strain Poles
M 4,5	Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles
M 6	Construction Details – Strain Poles
M 7	Construction Details – Foundations
M 8	Standard Strain Poles

NCDOT CONTACTS:

MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION – ITS and SIGNALS UNIT

G. A. Fuller, P.E. – State ITS and Signals Engineer
G. G. Murr, Jr., P.E. – State Signals Engineer
D. C. Sarkar, P.E. – ITS and Signals Senior Structural Engineer
C. F. Andrews, Jr. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
M. Aslam – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
N. Bitting, P.E. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer

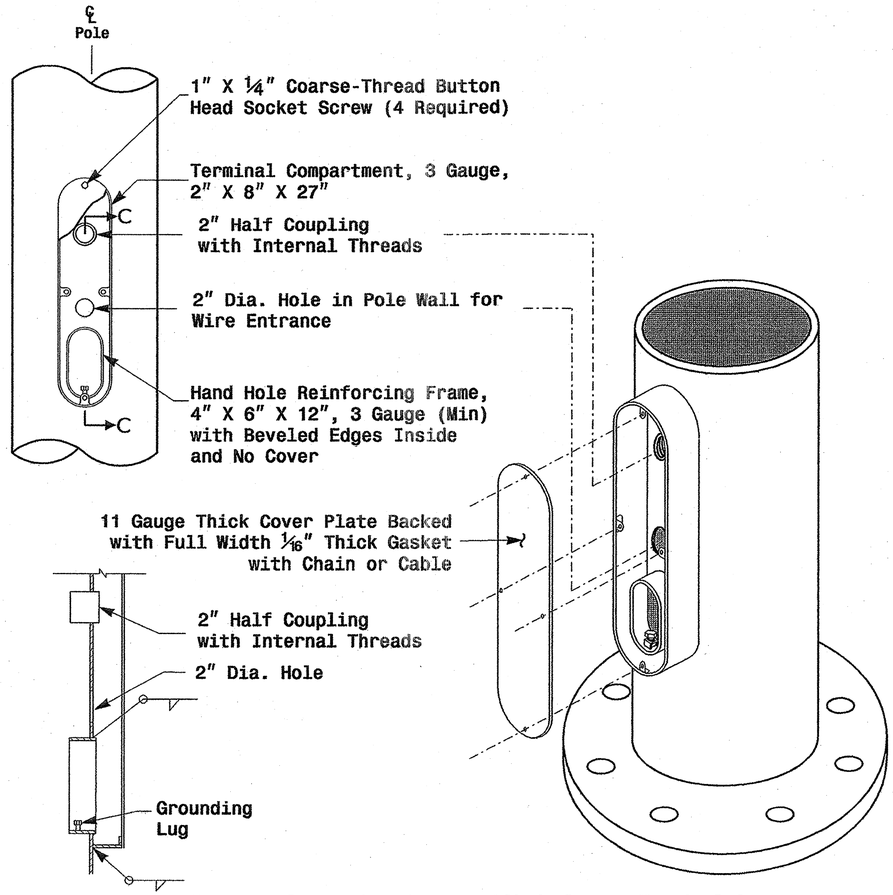
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 7.21.2009
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig. 99 M 2

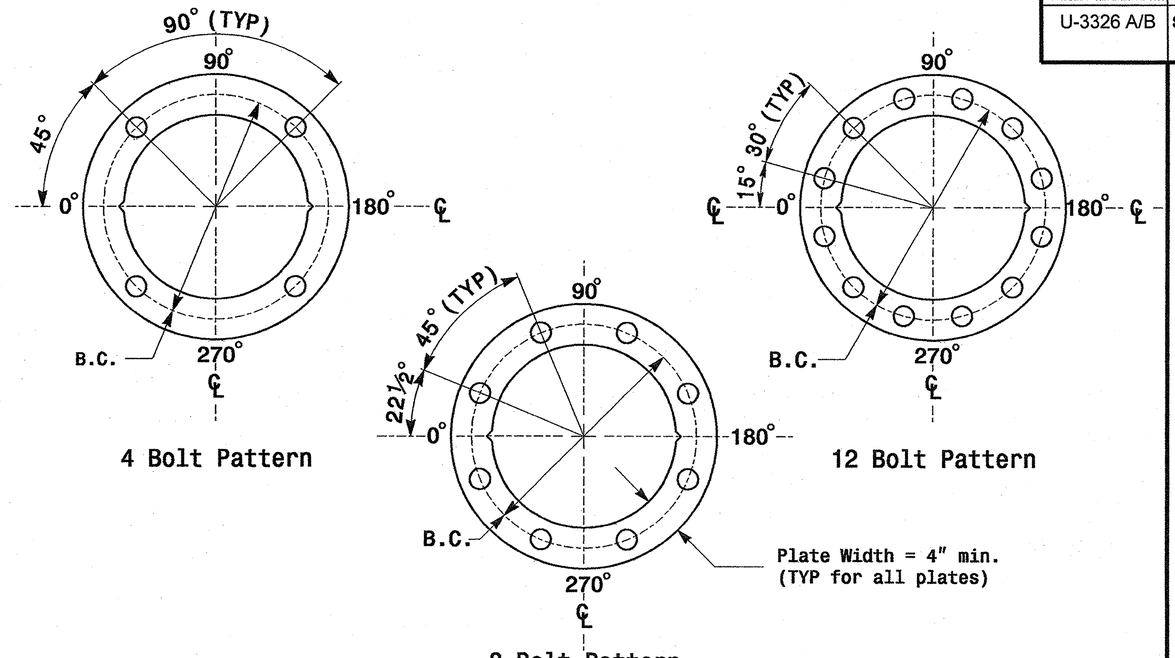
Fabrication Details – All Poles



Section C-C

Note: Unless otherwise specified, locate Terminal Compartment 1 foot above the pole base plate at 180 degrees on the pole's radial index.

Terminal Compartment Detail



4 Bolt Pattern

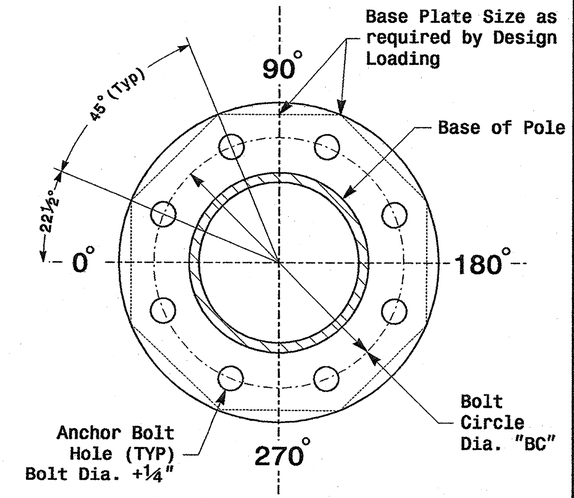
12 Bolt Pattern

8 Bolt Pattern

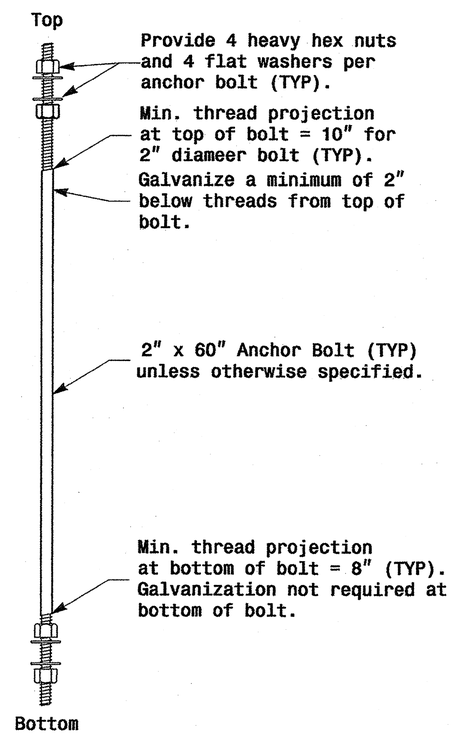
Construct Templates and Plates from ¼" min. thick Steel. Galvanizing is not required.

Base Plate Template and Anchor Bolt Lock Plate Details

Note: See Strain Pole drawing M3 and Mast arm drawing M4 for base plate weld details.



8 Bolt Base Plate Detail



Anchor Bolt Detail

MFG _____	MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SHAFT D/T/L/Y	----/----/----/----
ARM-A D/T/L/Y	----/----/----/----
	----/----/----/----
ARM-B D/T/L/Y	----/----/----/----
	----/----/----/----
A.B. DIA./B.C./L/Y	----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD	----------

Shaft I.D. Tag
(Provide on Strain Poles and Mast Arm Poles)

MFG _____	MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SECTION D/T/L/Y	----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD	----------

Arm I.D. Tag
(Provide on each section of a multi-section mast arm)

Notes:
1) D= Diameter, T= Thickness, L= Length, Y= Yield Strength
2) A.B. = Anchor Bolt
3) B.C. = Bolt Circle of Anchor Bolts
4) If Custom Design, use "NCDOT STANDARD" line for plan pole I.D.
5) See drawing M4 for mounting positions of I.D. tags.

Identification Tag Details

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signals and Geometrics Section, Division of Highways, Department of Transportation, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles

PLAN DATE: May 2005		REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews	
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander		REVIEWED BY: A.M. Esposito	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DIBESH C. SARKAR

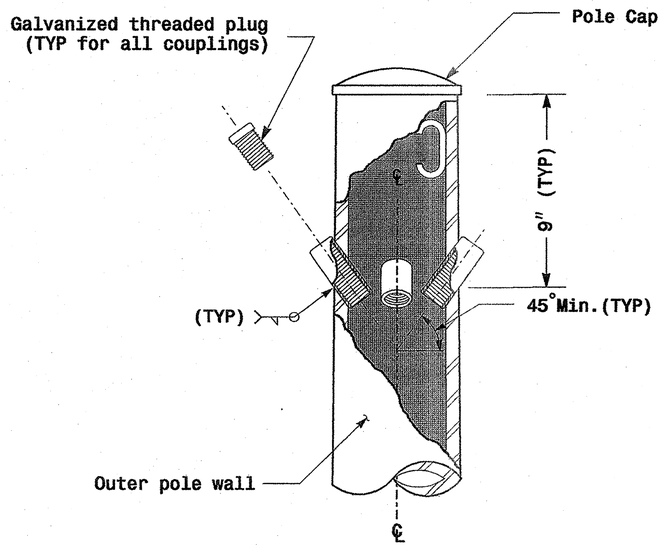
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

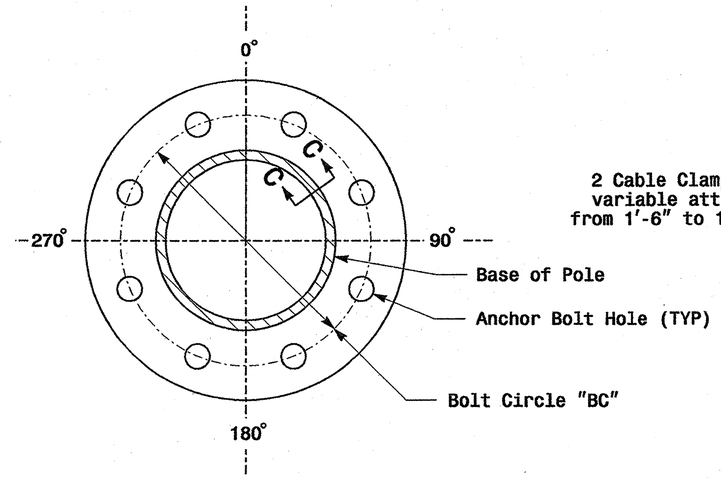
01-SEP-2005 16:22
D:\#2004 Metal Pole Standards\#2004 M2 thru M5.dgn
candrews

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.100 M 3

Fabrication Details – Strain Poles



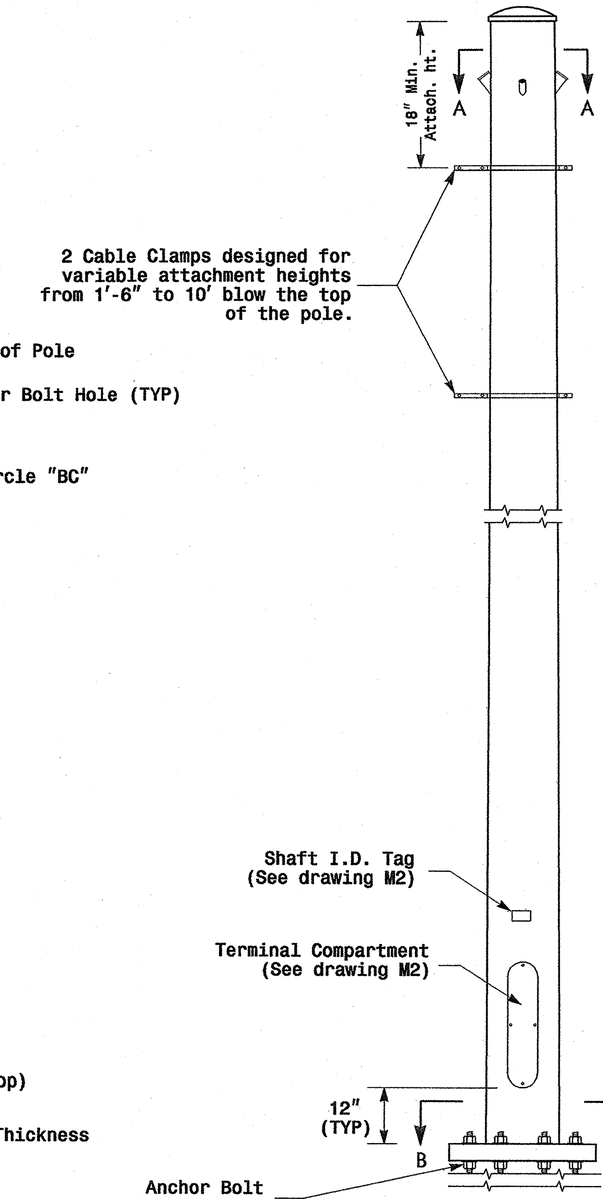
Cable Entrances at Top of Pole



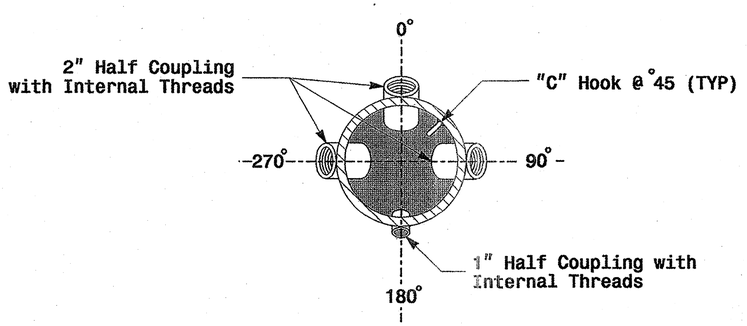
Section B-B

(See drawing M2)

Pole Base Plate

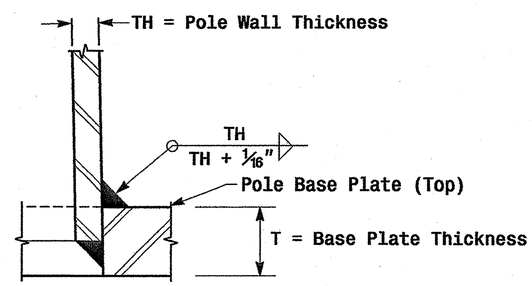


Monotube Strain Pole
(.14"/Foot Taper)



Section A-A

Radial Orientation for Factory Installed Accessories at Top of Pole



Section C-C

Socket Connection Weld Detail

Prepared in the Offices of:
Structures and Safety Engineering Section
Structure and Geotechnical Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details
For Strain Poles

PLAN DATE: May 2005	REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY: A.M. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 NA
NONE

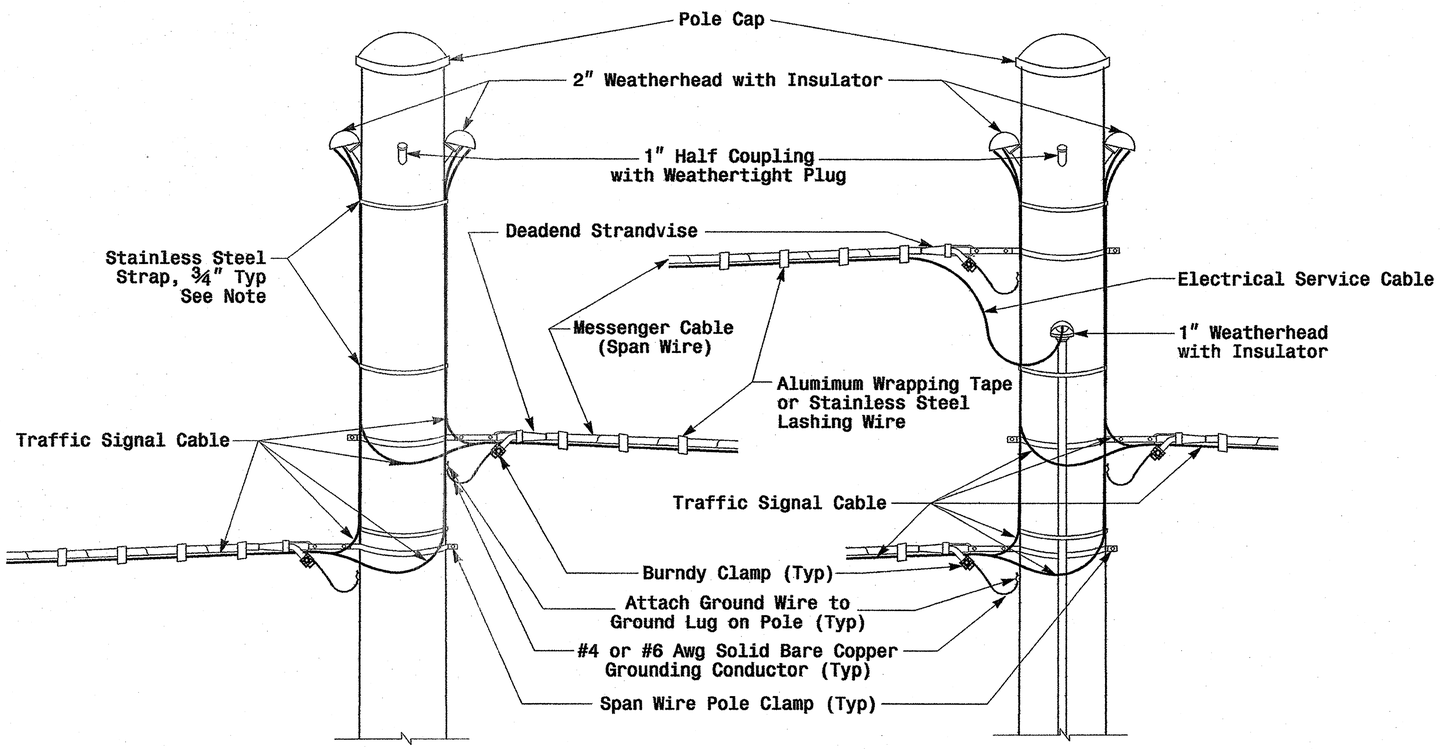
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

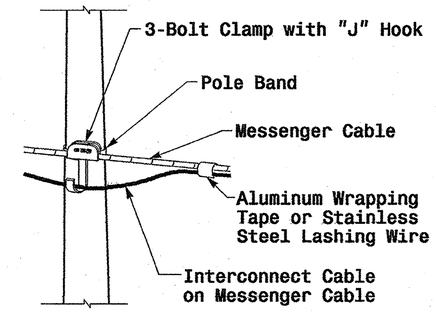
01-SEP-2005 14:07
w:\people\unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m3.dgn
polexchdr

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.101 M 6

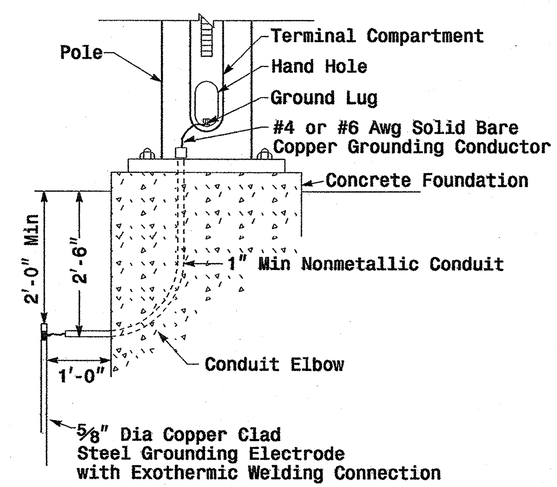


Note: Strap all signal cables to the side of the pole with ¾" stainless steel straps when the distance between the spanwire attachment clamp and the weatherheads exceeds 36"

Strain Pole Attachments



Attachment of Cable to Intermediate Metal Pole



Metal Pole Grounding Detail

Construction Details — Strain Poles

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Traffic Management Unit, Division of Highways, Department of Transportation, Raleigh, N.C. — Signals and Geometrics Section, 122 N. McDonell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

Construction Details
Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 016286 ENGINEER MILTON L. DEAN

SIGNATURE: Milton L. Dean — DATE: 9-1-05

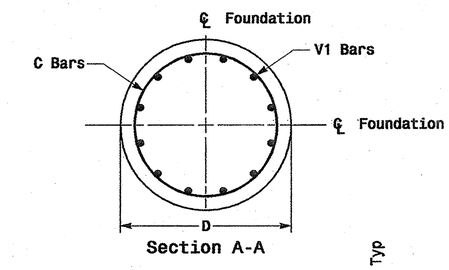
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

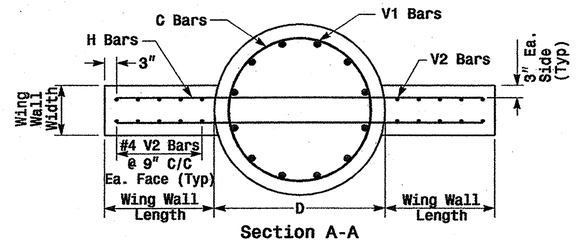
01-SEP-2005 16:33
w:\traffic-ops\mtnworkgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m6.dgn
palexander

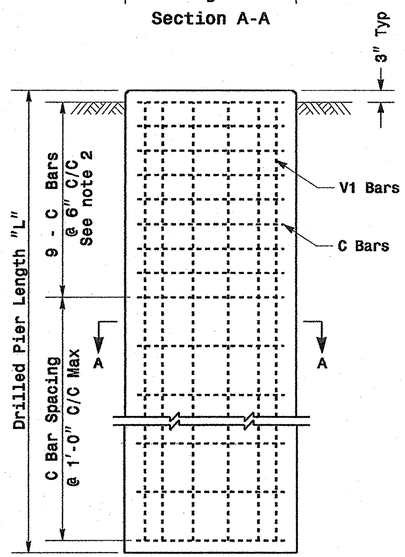
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.102 M 7

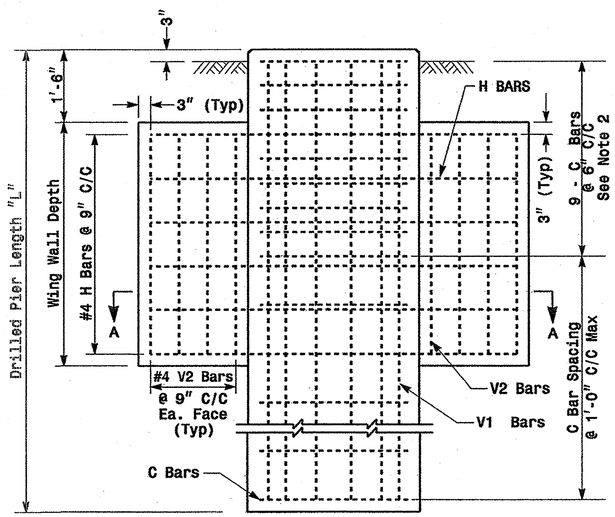
Construction Details – Foundations

Reinforcing Steel Bars







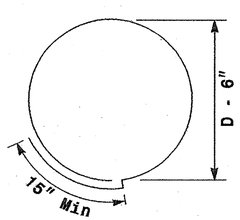


REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD DRILL PIER SHAFT (42" & 48" DIAMETER)						
Shaft Dia (in.)	Conc. Volume (cu. yds.)	Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
42"	.356 x L	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
48"	.465 x L	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD 42" and 48" DRILL PIER SHAFT WITH TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 WING WALLS						
Wing Wall Type	Drill Pier Shaft Dia. (in.)	Reinforcing Steel				
		Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
TYPE 1	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	12	#4	STR.	2'-6"
		H	8	#4	STR.	6'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	48"	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-6"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3



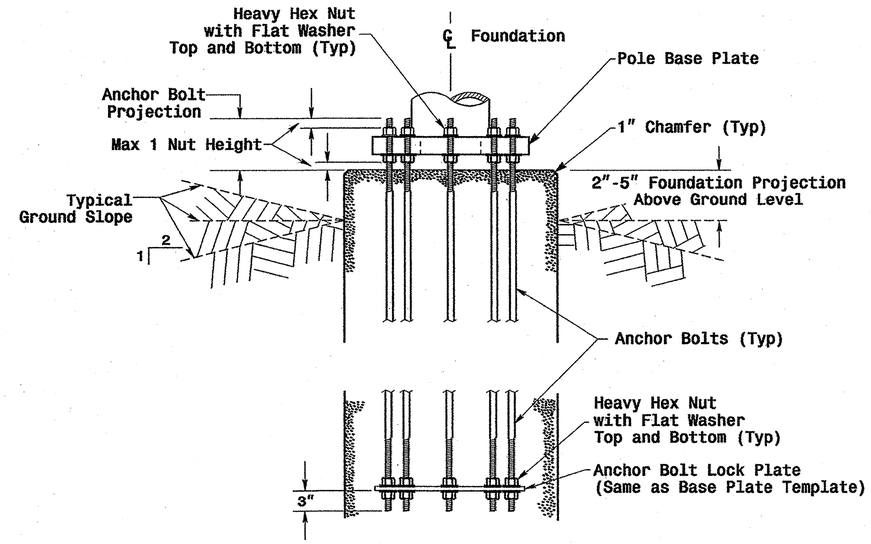
Typical "C" Bars

WING WALL DETAILS				
Wing Wall Type	Wing Wall Length (Ft.)	Wing Wall Width (Ft.)	Wing Wall Depth (Ft.)	Concrete Volume (Cu. Yds.)
TYPE 1	1'-6"	1'-0"	3'-0"	.4
TYPE 2	3'-0"	1'-0"	5'-0"	1.2

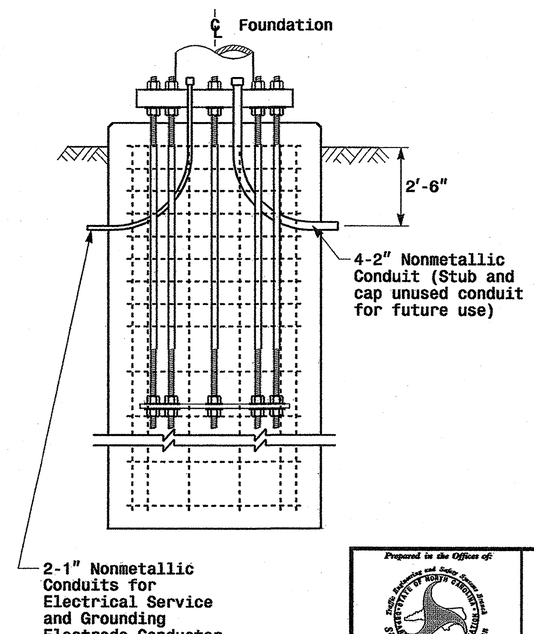
See Note No. 4

Typical Foundation Anchor Bolt Details

(Reinforcing Cage Not Shown for Clarity)



Typical Foundation Conduit Details



Notes

1. The number of C-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
2. Circular tie reinforcing rings may be vertically adjusted by +/- 3" at a depth between 2'-0" and 3'-0" to facilitate the installation of electrical conduit entering in the cage.
3. The length of V1-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
4. The quantities for steel and concrete shown in the Wing Wall Details Chart reflect the amount of material for 1 pair of wing walls (2 wing walls per drilled pier shaft.)

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signals and Geometrics Section, Department of Transportation, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

Construction Details Foundations

PLAN DATE: May 2005	REVIEWED BY: P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY: C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY: A.M. ESPOSITO

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: North Carolina Professional Engineer Seal 028094, Deresh C. Sarkar

SIGNATURE: D. Sarkar DATE: 9.2.2005

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 11:48
V:\Sep2005_drillholeworkgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m7.dgn
palexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.103 M 8

Standard Strain Poles

		STANDARD STRAIN POLES				STANDARD FOUNDATIONS 42" Diameter Drilled Pier Length (L) – Feet						
						Clay				Sand		
		Case No.	Pole Height (Ft.)	Base Plate BC (In.)	Moment at the Pole Base (ft-kp)	Medium N-Value 4-8	Stiff N-Value 9-15	Very Stiff N-Value 16-30	Hard N-Value >30	Loose N-Value 4-10	Medium N-Value 11-30	Dense N-Value >30
WIND ZONE 1	LIGHT	S26L3	26	25	280	20.5	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.0	16.0	14.0
		S30L3	30	25	310	21.0	14.5	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.5	14.5
		S35L3	35	25	350	22.5	15.0	12.0	10.0	19.5	17.5	15.5
	HEAVY	S30H3	30	29	450	25.5	16.5	13.0	11.0	21.0	18.5	16.5
		S35H3	35	29	540	26.0	17.0	13.5	11.5	22.0	19.5	17.0
WIND ZONE 2	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	19.5	13.5	11.0	9.0	18.0	15.5	14.0
		S30L2	30	23	290	20.0	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.0	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	21.0	14.5	11.5	9.5	19.0	16.5	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	24.5	16.0	13.0	10.5	21.0	18.5	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	25.5	16.5	13.5	11.0	21.5	19.0	16.5
WIND ZONE 3	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	18.5	13.0	10.5	9.0	17.5	15.0	13.5
		S30L2	30	23	290	19.5	13.5	11.0	9.0	18.0	15.5	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	20.0	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.0	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	23.0	15.5	12.5	10.0	20.5	17.5	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	24.0	16.0	13.0	10.5	21.0	18.0	16.5
WIND ZONE 4	LIGHT	S26L1	26	22	195	18.0	13.0	10.5	9.0	16.5	14.5	13.0
		S30L1	30	22	225	18.5	13.0	10.5	9.0	17.0	15.0	13.5
		S35L1	35	22	255	19.0	13.5	11.0	9.0	17.5	15.5	14.0
	HEAVY	S30H1	30	25	330	22.0	15.0	12.0	9.5	19.5	17.0	15.0
		S35H1	35	25	385	23.0	15.5	12.5	10.0	20.0	17.5	15.5
WIND ZONE 5	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	19.0	13.5	10.5	9.0	17.5	15.5	13.5
		S30L2	30	23	290	20.0	14.0	11.0	9.5	18.0	16.0	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	21.0	14.5	11.5	10.0	19.0	16.5	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	23.5	15.5	12.5	10.5	21.0	18.0	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	25.0	16.5	13.0	11.0	21.5	18.5	16.5

Concrete Volume (cubic yards)=.356 X L

Fabrication Design Notes:

1. Values shown in "Moment at the Pole Base" column represents the minimum acceptable capacity allowable for design using a design CSR of 1.
2. Base plate thickness (T) is 2.0 inches.

Foundation Selection:

1. Perform a standard penetration test at each proposed foundation site to determine "N" value.
2. Select the appropriate wind zone from sheet M 1.
3. Select the soil type (Clay or Sand) that best describes the soil characteristics.
4. Get the appropriate pole case load number from the plans or from the Engineer.
5. Select the appropriate column in the chart based on soil type and "N" value. Select the appropriate row based on the pole load case. The foundation depth is the value where the column and the row intersect.

Prepared in the Offices of:
Roadway Design Unit
Standards and Geometrics Section
1122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Standard Strain Poles
and
Standard Foundations

PLAN DATE: May 2005 | REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander | REVIEWED BY: A.W. Esposito

SCALE: 0 NA — None

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DIBESH C. SARKAR
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

05-SEP-2005 12:42
w:\roadway-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m8 std strain pole.dgn
palexander

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

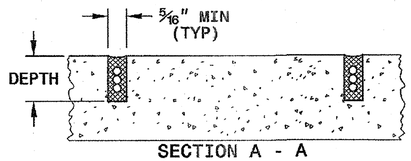
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

CONVENTIONAL 4-SIDED LOOP

SAW SLOT DEPTH CHART

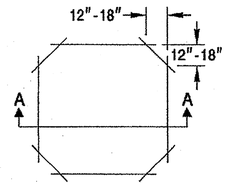
DEPTH (IN)	NO. OF WIRE TURNS				
	2	3	4	5	6
CONCRETE	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0
ASPHALT	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0



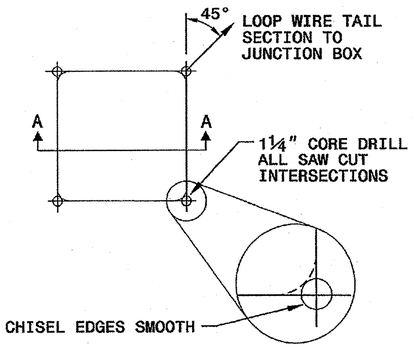
SECTION A - A

SAW CUT OPTIONS

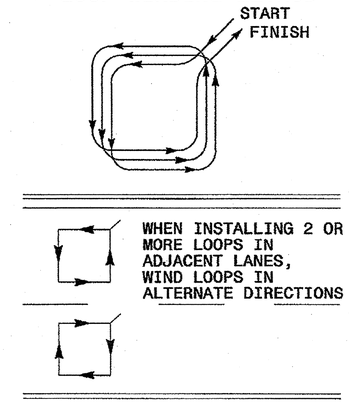
OPTION 1



OPTION 2
(POOR PAVEMENT)



LOOP WINDING METHOD



LOOP WIRE TWISTING METHOD

INCORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

CORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

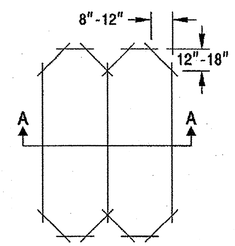
NOTES

1. OVERLAP SAW CUTS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTION POINTS TO ENSURE UNIFORM SAW SLOT DEPTH.
2. MAINTAIN 12" SPACING BETWEEN LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS.
3. WIRE LOOPS CONNECTED TO THE SAME DETECTOR CHANNEL IN SERIES.
4. LOCATE LOOPS IN CENTER OF LANES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

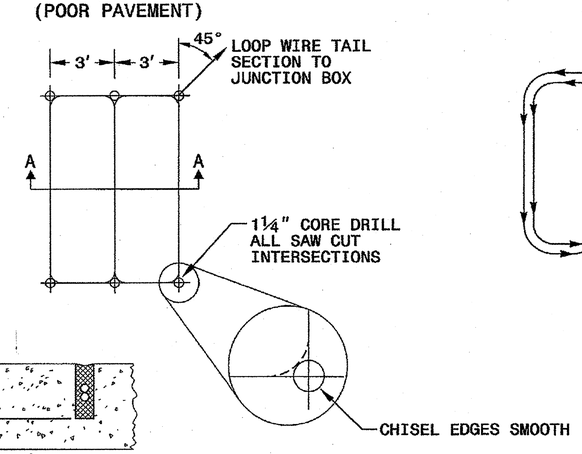
QUADRUPOLE LOOP

SAW CUT OPTIONS

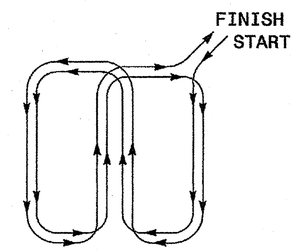
OPTION 1

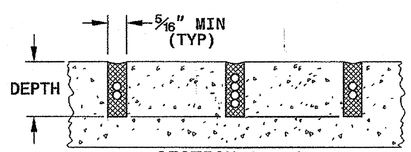


OPTION 2
(POOR PAVEMENT)



LOOP WINDING METHOD





SECTION A - A

DEPTH IS 2.5" FOR CONCRETE AND 3.0" FOR ASPHALT

SHEET 1 OF 3
1725D01

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SHEET 1 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER
SIGNATURE
11/24/08
DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:28
d:\work files\0-standard plans sheets\1725\01_nov2307.dgn
zmillie

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig 105

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

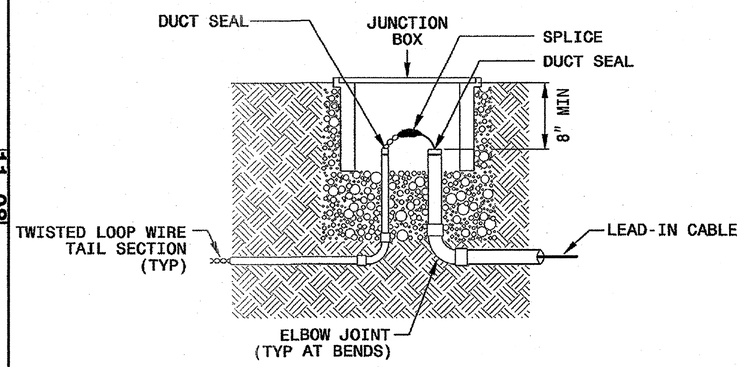
11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

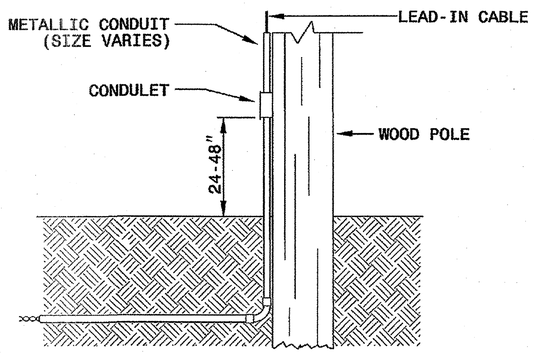
SHEET 2 OF 3
1725D01

LOOP WIRE SPLICE POINT DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT JUNCTION BOX



LOOP WIRE AT POLE

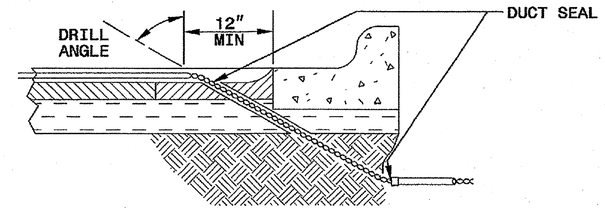


NOTE

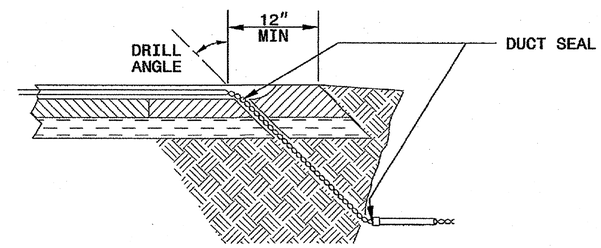
SPLICE ALL LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS/LEAD-IN CABLE IN JUNCTION BOXES OR APPROVED CONDULETS.

LOOP WIRE PAVEMENT EDGE DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT CURB & GUTTER SECTION



LOOP WIRE AT PAVEMENT SECTION



NOTES

1. DO NOT EXCAVATE UNDER CURB AND GUTTER SECTIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION.
2. TWIST LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS FROM WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL LEAVES SAW CUT TO JUNCTION BOX, INCLUDING THROUGH CONDUIT.
3. BEFORE SEALING LOOPS, INSTALL DUCT SEAL WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTION LEAVES SAW CUT IN PAVEMENT AND AT ENTRANCE OF CONDUIT TO JUNCTION BOX.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:

Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MILTON A. DEAN

Milton A. Dean 11/24/08
SIGNATURE DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:29
d:\mwerk files\0~standard plate sheets\1725d102_mo2307.dgn
2017118

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.106

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

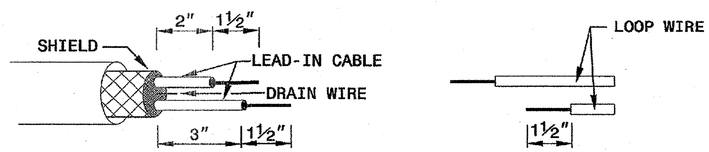
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

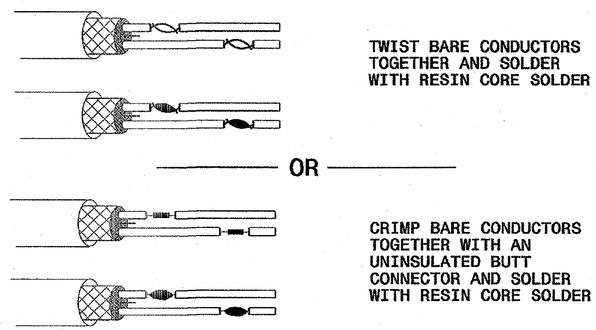
SHEET 3 OF 3

1725D01

STEP 1. STRIP LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE



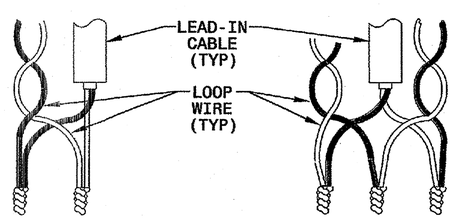
STEP 2. CONNECT AND SOLDER



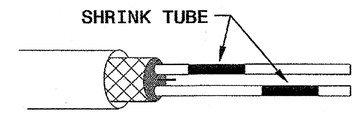
BOND SHIELD DRAIN WIRE AT SPLICE SECTIONS (DO NOT GROUND)

LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE CONNECTION DETAILS

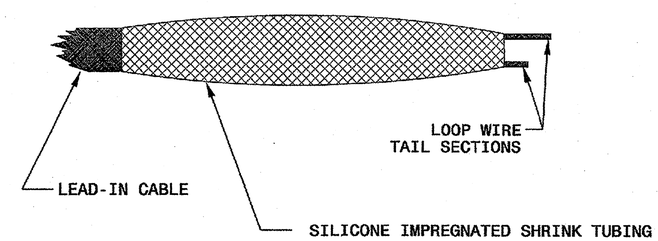
SINGLE CONNECTION SERIES CONNECTION



STEP 3. INSULATE EACH SOLDER JOINT SEPARATELY



STEP 4. ENVIRONMENTALLY PROTECT SPLICE



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

SHEET 3 OF 3

1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:

Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MITTON L. DEAN

SIGNATURE 11/24/08 DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:36
d:\work files\-standard plate sheets\1725d03_nxq2307.dgn
zmi1111e

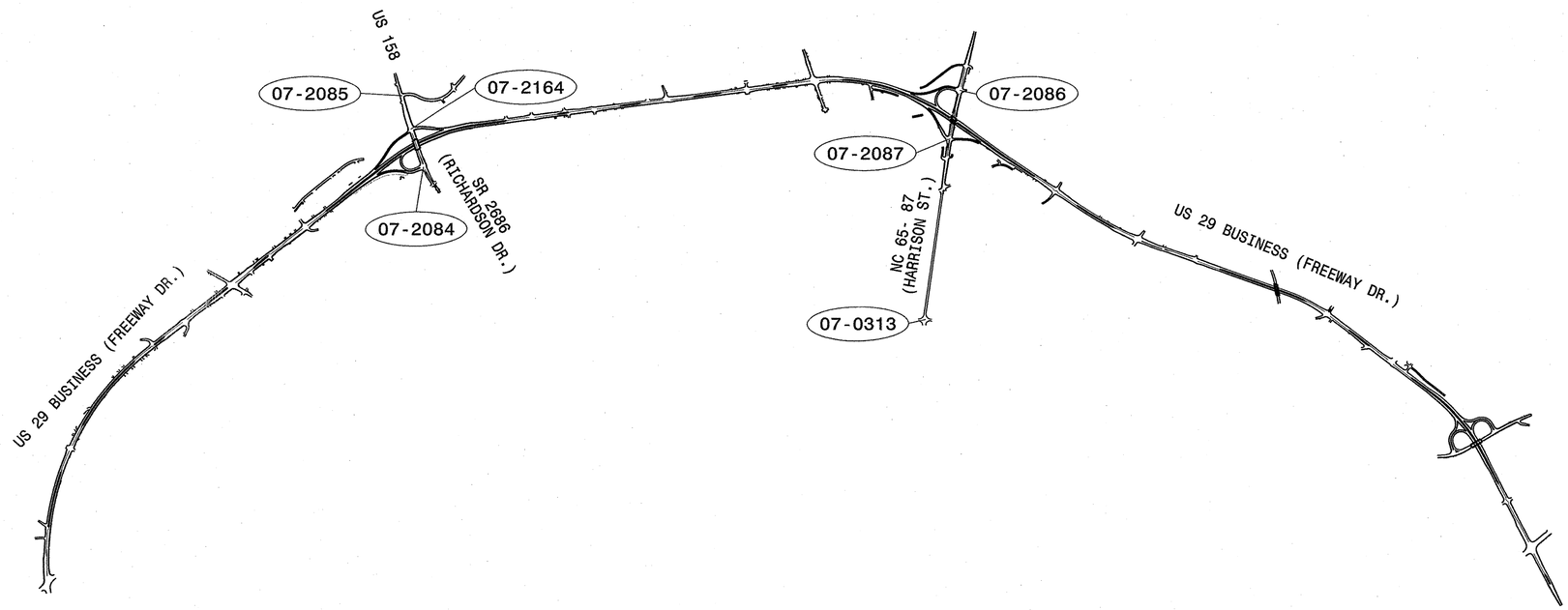
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 107

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

LOCATION: US 29 BUSINESS (FREEWAY DRIVE) FROM SR 2670 (S. SCALES ST. TO NC 14 IN REIDSVILLE

TYPE OF WORK: WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS



Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Wireless Communications

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MAY 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

5/20/2011
U:\Projects\Signals&Cable Routing\T1001232_sig_cbl.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 108

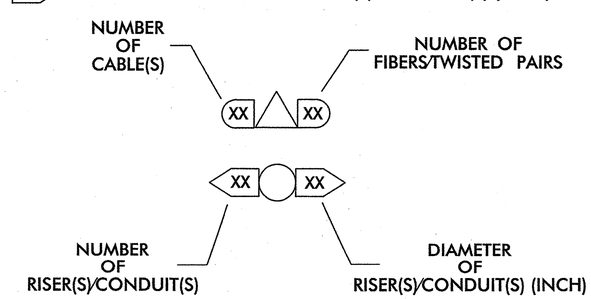
1. INSTALL REA, PE – 22, SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
2. INSTALL REA, PE – 38, (FIGURE – 8) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
3. INSTALL REA, PE – 39, (UNDERGROUND) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
4. INSTALL SMFO CABLE
5. INSTALL MMFO CABLE
6. INSTALL FIBER OPTIC DROP CABLE
7. INSTALL TRACER WIRE
8. TRENCH
9. INSTALL PVC CONDUIT
10. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
11. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD
12. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH FIBER OPTIC CABLE SEAL
13. INSTALL OUTER–DUCT POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
14. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
15. DIRECTIONAL DRILL CONDUIT
16. BORE AND JACK CONDUIT
17. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT
18. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW CONDUIT
19. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING RISER
20. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW RISER
21. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT STUBOUTS
22. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
23. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
24. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
25. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
26. TERMINATE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ON EXISTING TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
27. INSTALL NEW TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
28. INSTALL INTERCONNECT CENTER, PATCH PANEL, JUMPERS, AND FUSION SPLICE CABLE IN CABINET
29. INSTALL UNDERGROUND SPLICE ENCLOSURE
30. INSTALL AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
31. INSTALL POLE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
32. INSTALL BASE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
33. REMOVE EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
34. INSTALL CABINET FOUNDATION
35. REMOVE EXISTING CABINET FOUNDATION
36. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA ASSEMBLY
37. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA WOOD POLE
38. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA METAL POLE AND FOUNDATION
39. INSTALL JUNCTION BOX
40. INSTALL OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
41. REMOVE EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
42. INSTALL WOOD POLE
43. REMOVE EXISTING WOOD POLE
44. INSTALL AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
45. INSTALL STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
46. INSTALL SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
47. INSTALL MESSENGER CABLE
48. REMOVE EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE AND MESSENGER CABLE
49. REMOVE EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
50. INSTALL TELEPHONE SERVICE
51. INSTALL CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES) AND STORE 100 FEET OF CABLE
52. INSTALL DELINEATOR MARKER
53. STORE 20 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
54. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING SIGNAL/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
55. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING MESSENGER CABLE
56. LASH CABLE(S) TO NEW MESSENGER CABLE
57. MODIFY EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE
58. INSTALL NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE

LEGEND

- FO — NEW FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- TWIST PR — NEW TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- EXI — EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- REM — EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE TO BE REMOVED
- NEW AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- DD — NEW DIRECTIONAL DRILLED CONDUIT
- B&J — NEW BORED AND JACKED CONDUIT
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- S — NEW AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
- NEW METAL POLE
- EXISTING METAL POLE
- NEW CCTV CAMERA ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY USING EXISTING ANCHOR
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES)
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- S — EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
- S — NEW SPLICE CABINET
- M — EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- SP — SIGNAL POLE
- XX–XXXX — SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER
- YAGI ANTENNA (DOUBLE) FOR REPEATER OPERATION
- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- OMNI ANTENNA

CONSTRUCTION NOTE SYMBOLOGY KEY

- XX — INDICATES NUMBER OF CABLES, LOOPS, ETC.
- XX — INDICATES NUMBER OF FIBERS PER CABLE, TWISTED PAIRS PER CABLE, ETC.
- XX — INDICATES NUMBER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S)
- XX — INDICATES DIAMETER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S) (INCH)



Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

PLAN DATE:	MAY 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0 — N/A

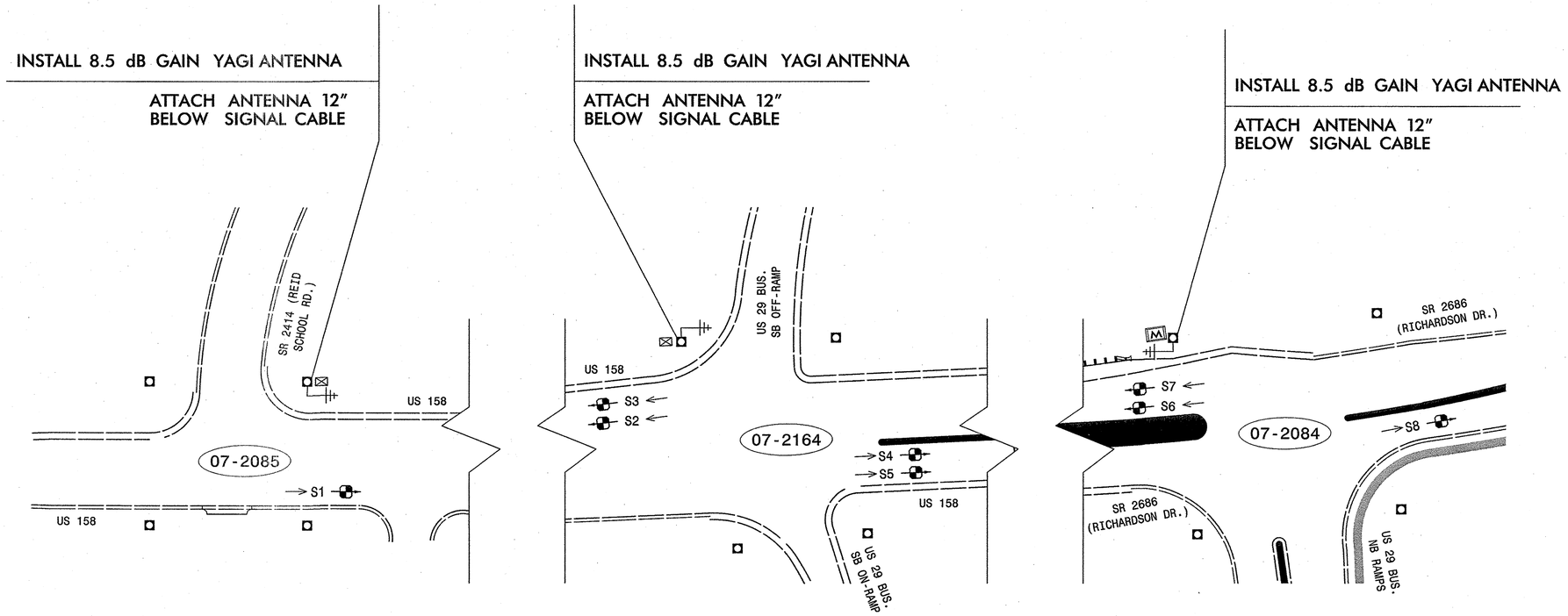
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

SIGNATURE: Betsy L. Watson DATE: 5/23/11

CADD FILE NAME

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 109



NOTES:

1. INSTALL COAXIAL CABLE
   A. ON WOOD POLES, INSTALL A 2" RISER WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING TO ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   B. ON METAL POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND OUT THE MAST ARM; FIELD DRILL HOLE WITH GROMMET THROUGH BOTTOM OF MAST ARM FOR INSTALLATION OF THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   C. ON METAL STRAIN POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND REPLACE THE WEATHERHEAD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING AND ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   D. BETWEEN THE POINT OF EXITING THE METAL POLE OR MAST ARM AND THE ANTENNA, SECURE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE STRUCTURE USING 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS EVERY 12".
2. IF EXISTING SPARE RISER IS AVAILABLE, REMOVE WEATHERHEAD AND INSTALL COAXIAL CABLES. RESEAL WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING.
3. INSTALL WIRELESS ANTENNA ON POLE WITH RF WARNING SIGN AND AIM TOWARDS MASTER.
4. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ALL UTILITIES PER NESC.
5. INSTALL WIRELESS SERIAL RADIO MODEM WITH EXTERIOR DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED ON CABINET. (NOTE: RF ANTENNA DISCONNECT SWITCH NOT REQUIRED ON NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
6. REFERENCE "WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS".

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

N

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

Wireless Radio Plans & System Detector Schematic
US 158/Richardson Drive System

DIVISION 7 ROCKINGHAM COUNTY REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE: MAY 2011 REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON

PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

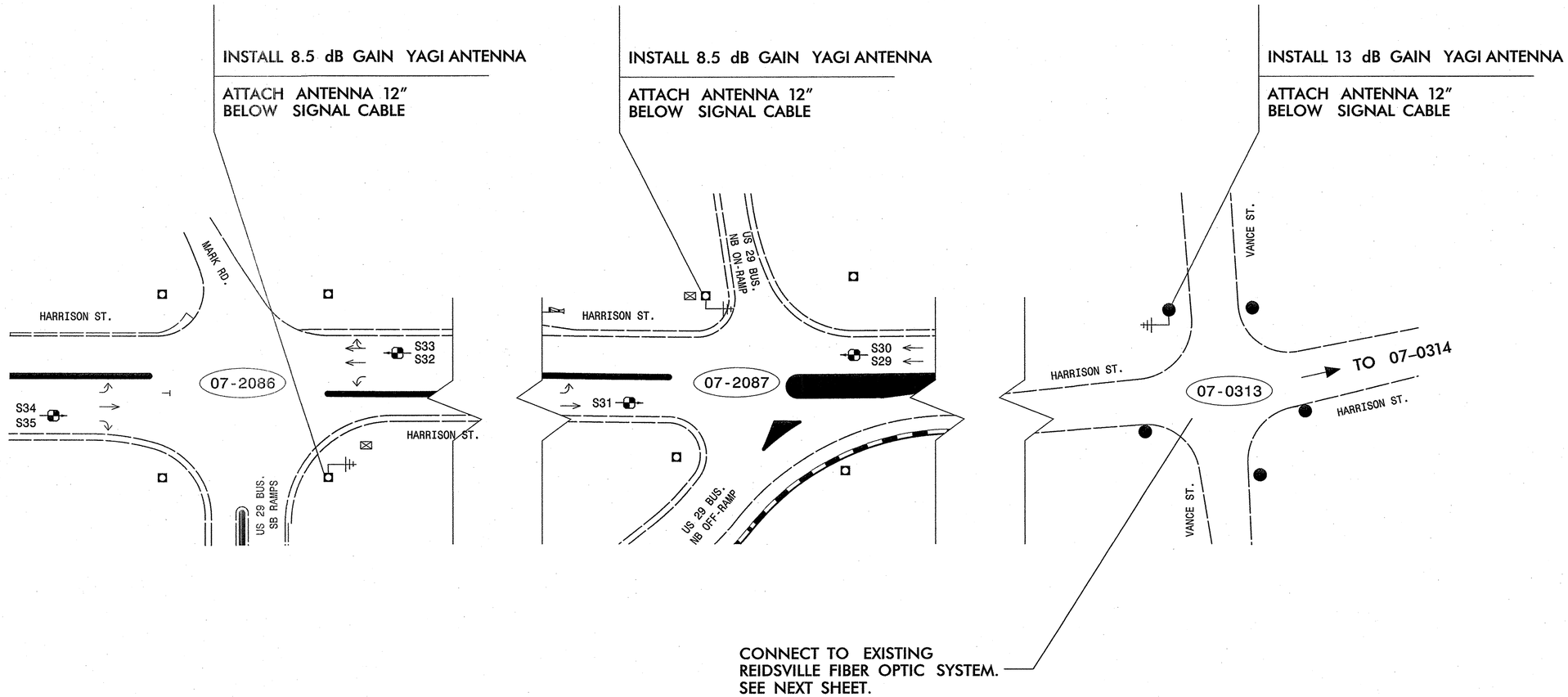
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

5/20/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Cable Routing\17100123Z_sig_cbl.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 110



NOTES:

1. INSTALL COAXIAL CABLE
   A. ON WOOD POLES, INSTALL A 2" RISER WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING TO ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   B. ON METAL POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND OUT THE MAST ARM; FIELD DRILL HOLE WITH GROMMET THROUGH BOTTOM OF MAST ARM FOR INSTALLATION OF THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   C. ON METAL STRAIN POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND REPLACE THE WEATHERHEAD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING AND ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   D. BETWEEN THE POINT OF EXITING THE METAL POLE OR MAST ARM AND THE ANTENNA, SECURE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE STRUCTURE USING 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS EVERY 12".
2. IF EXISTING SPARE RISER IS AVAILABLE, REMOVE WEATHERHEAD AND INSTALL COAXIAL CABLES. RESEAL WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING.
3. INSTALL WIRELESS ANTENNA ON POLE WITH RF WARNING SIGN AND AIM TOWARDS MASTER.
4. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ALL UTILITIES PER NESC.
5. INSTALL WIRELESS SERIAL RADIO MODEM WITH EXTERIOR DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED ON CABINET. (NOTE: RF ANTENNA DISCONNECT SWITCH NOT REQUIRED ON NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
6. REFERENCE "WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS".

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

Wireless Radio Plans & System Detector Schematic Reidsville City System

DIVISION 7	ROCKINGHAM COUNTY	REIDSVILLE
PLAN DATE: MAY 2011	REVIEWED BY: B.L. WATSON	
PREPARED BY: K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

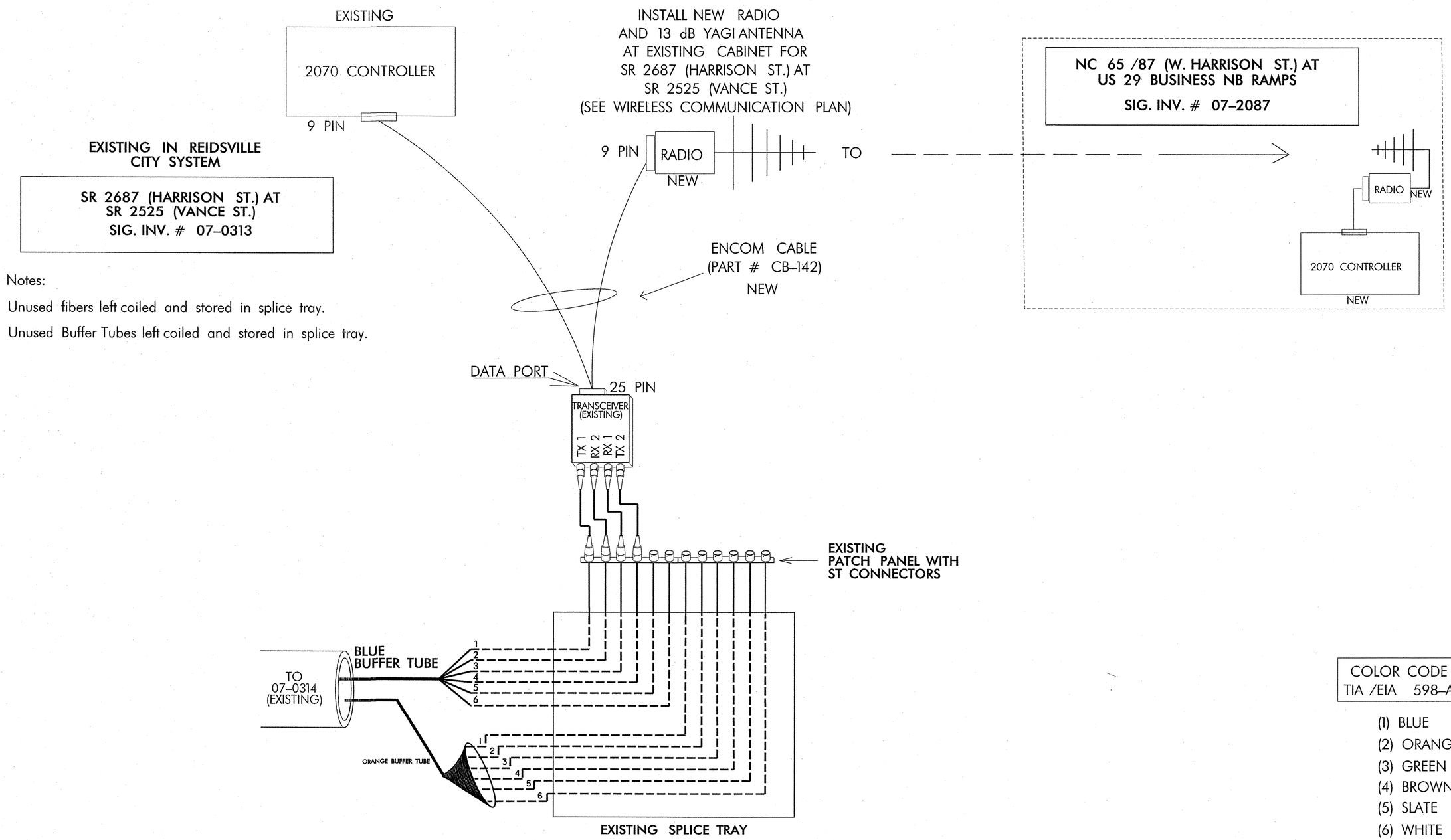
SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

Betsy L. Watson 5/23/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

5/23/2011
U:\Traffic\Signals\Cable Routing\17100123 2_sig_cbl.dgn
kwieskamp

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326A/B	Sig. 111



Notes:

Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.

Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.

COLOR CODE
TIA /EIA 598–A

(1) BLUE
(2) ORANGE
(3) GREEN
(4) BROWN
(5) SLATE
(6) WHITE

NOTES:

1. FIBER CONNECTIONS SHOWN FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING FIBER CONFIGURATION.

TRANSCEIVER TERMINATION CONFIGURATIONS ARE GENERIC. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING \ ENSURING PROPER TERMINATIONS

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
0

SPLICE PLAN FOR
SR 2687 (W. HARRISON ST.) AT
SR 2525 (VANCE ST.)

DIVISION 07 ROCKINGHAM CO. REIDSVILLE

PLAN DATE:	MAY 2011	REVIEWED BY:	B.L. WATSON
PREPARED BY:	K. WIESKAMP	REVIEWED BY:	

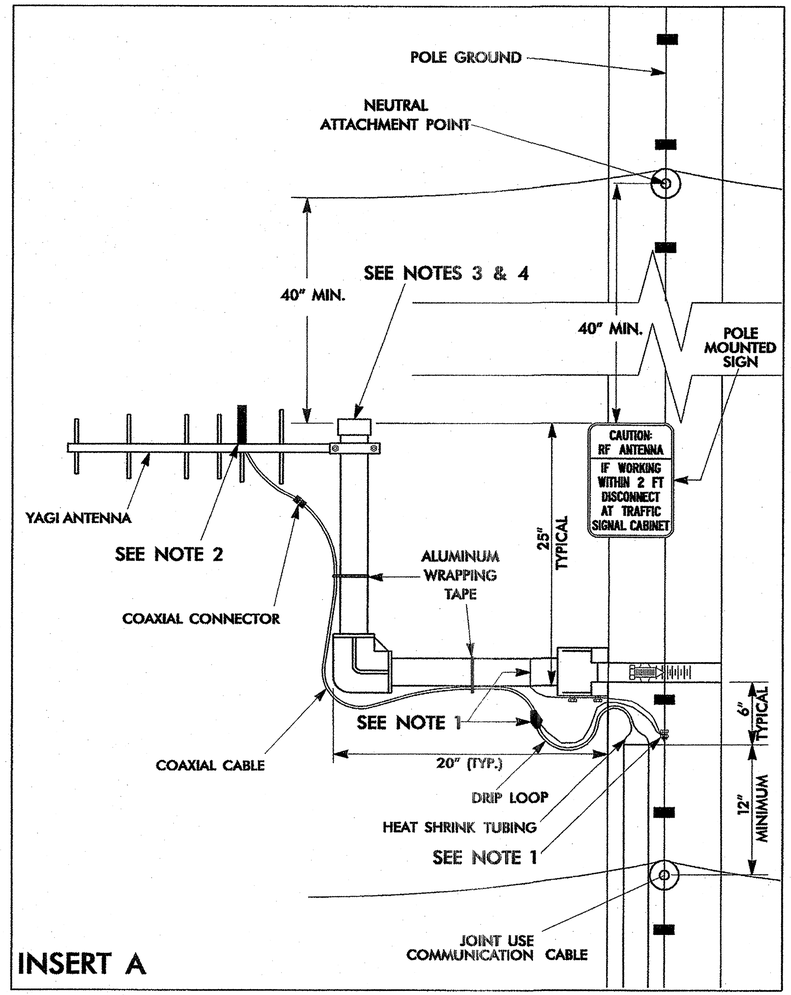
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 29449 ENGINEER BETSY L. WATSON

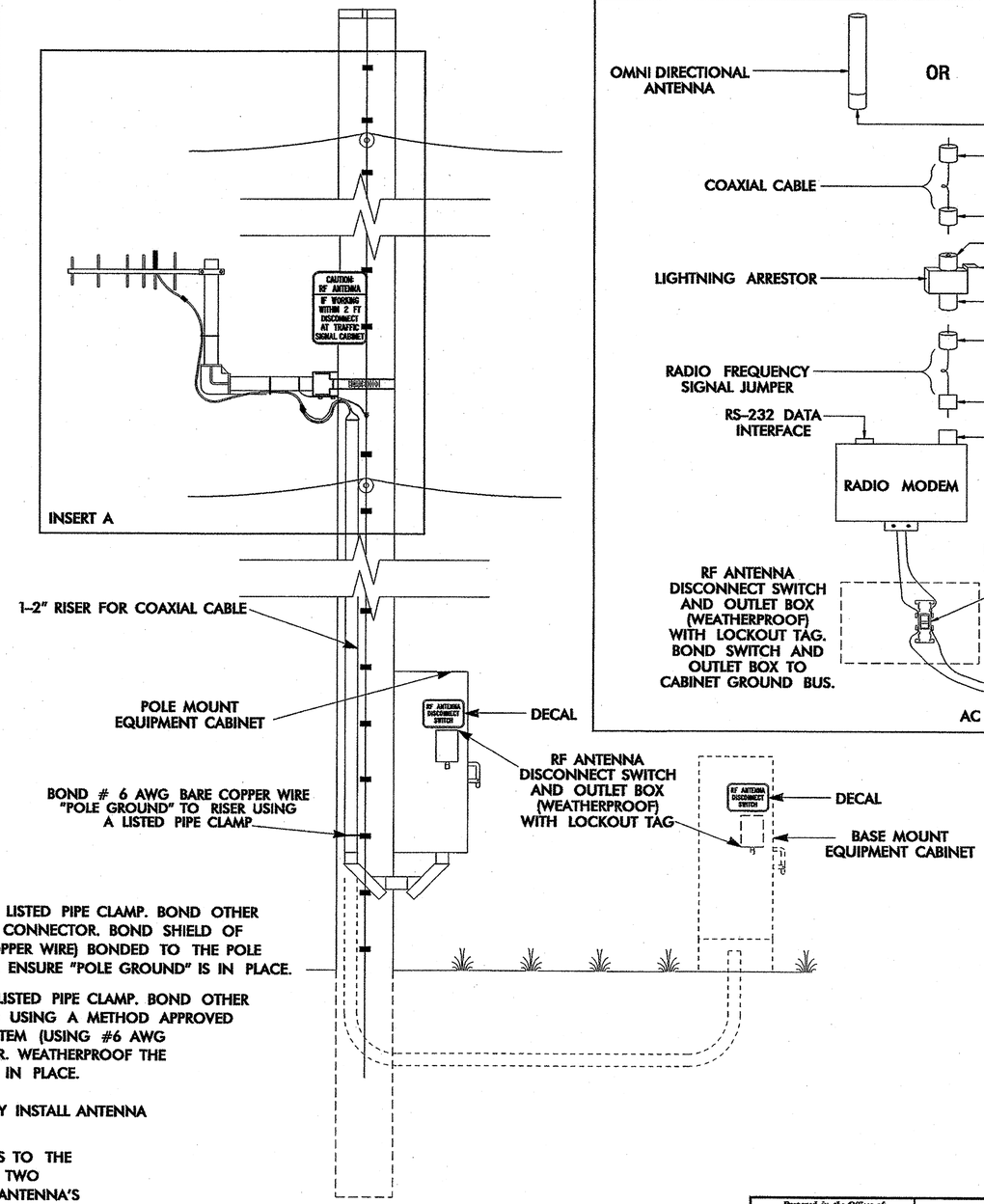
SIGNATURE 5/23/11 DATE

CADD Filename:

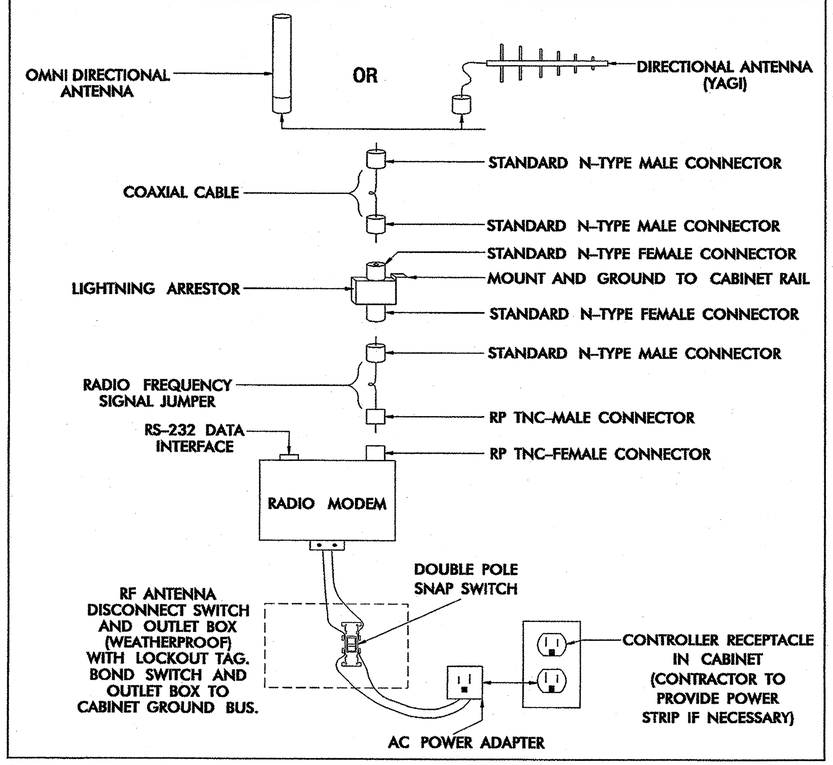
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.112



INSERT A



ANTENNA AND COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTION SCHEMATIC



NOTES

1. WOOD POLE — BOND # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO ANTENNA SUPPORT USING LISTED PIPE CLAMP. BOND OTHER END OF # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO THE POLE GROUND USING A SPLIT BOLT CONNECTOR. BOND SHIELD OF COAXIAL CABLE WITH AN APPROVED GROUNDING SYSTEM (USING #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER WIRE) BONDED TO THE POLE GROUND. WEATHERPROOF THE CONNECTION ONCE THE GROUNDING SYSTEM IS INSTALLED. ENSURE "POLE GROUND" IS IN PLACE.

   METAL POLE — BOND # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO ANTENNA SUPPORT USING LISTED PIPE CLAMP. BOND OTHER END OF # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO THE POLE OR EXISTING SYSTEM GROUND USING A METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. BOND SHIELD OF COAXIAL CABLE WITH AN APPROVED GROUNDING SYSTEM (USING #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER WIRE) BONDED TO THE POLE BY A METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. WEATHERPROOF THE CONNECTION ONCE THE GROUNDING SYSTEM IS INSTALLED. ENSURE "SYSTEM GROUND" IS IN PLACE.

2. YAGI ANTENNA SHOWN IN VERTICAL POLARIZATION POSITION FOR CLARIFICATION. TYPICALLY INSTALL ANTENNA IN HORIZONTAL POLARIZATION POSITION.

3. TO CONSERVE VERTICAL SPACING ON THE POLE (JOINT-USE OR SIGNAL POLE) WITH REGARDS TO THE SURROUNDING UTILITIES, INSTALL THE ANTENNA MOUNTING HARDWARE USING ONE OF THE TWO METHODS LISTED BELOW: (ENSURE THAT THE MOUNTING METHOD DOES NOT DEGRADE THE ANTENNA'S SIGNAL INTEGRITY)

   A) ROTATE THE VERTICAL SUPPORT ARM 90 DEGREES SUCH THAT THE ANTENNA IS AT THE SAME HEIGHT AS THE HORIZONTAL SUPPORT ARM.

   B) ELIMINATE THE VERTICAL SUPPORT ARM AND MOUNT THE ANTENNA TO THE HORIZONTAL SUPPORT ARM.

   C) ANTENNA, ANTENNA SUPPORT ARM, AND SIGN TO MAINTAIN A 40" SEPARATION FROM NEUTRAL /POWER AND 12" FROM OTHER UTILITIES.

4. INSTALL AN END CAP TO SEAL THE EXPOSED END OF THE MOUNTING PIPE.

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Traffic Management Systems
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE: 0

WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS

PLAN DATE:	JULY 2005	REVIEWED BY:	I. N. AVERY
PREPARED BY:	A. CREECH	REVIEWED BY:	A. T. FAULKNER

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
UPDATE GROUNDING - COAXIAL CABLE SHIELD	KWA	4/13/06

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

Gregory A. Fuller 9/12/05
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD File/date:

DECAL

SIGN NUMBER: SP05224
TYPE: DECAL
QUANTITY:

BACKG COLOR: Yellow
COPY COLOR: Black

SIGN WIDTH: 0'-9"
HEIGHT: 0'-6"
TOTAL AREA: 0.4 Sq.Ft.

BORDER TYPE: FLUSH
RECESS: 0"
WIDTH: 0.25"
RADII: 1"

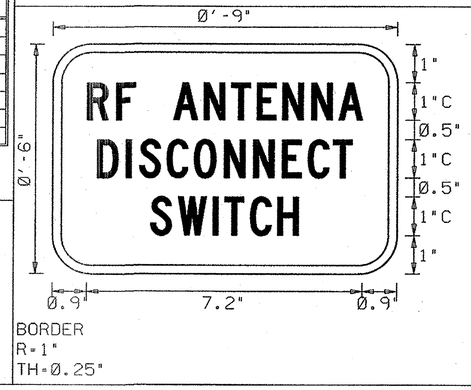
SYMBOL	X	Y	WID	HT

NO. Z BARS:
LENGTH:

MAT'L: 0.063" (1.6 mm) ALUMINUM

USE NOTES: 2, 4
1. Legend and border shall be direct applied Type III reflective sheeting.
2. Legend and border shall be direct applied non-reflective sheeting.
3. Shields shall be Type III reflective sheeting on 0.032" (0.8mm) aluminum and demountable.
4. Background shall be Type III reflective sheeting.
5. Background shall be Type I reflective sheeting.
6. Center arrow(s) vertically on sign.
7. Bottom panel shall be yellow Type III sheeting. Legend shall be direct applied black non-reflective sheeting. Yellow panel is:

DESIGN BY: S PIOTROWSKI DATE: Jul 18,2005 CHECKED BY: SUSAN B. KUNZ
PROJECT ID: ID DIV:INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM



NOTE: THIS SIGN SHALL BE PRODUCED AS A DECAL

LETTER POSITIONS

Letter spacings are to start of next letter

														Series/Size Text Length
	R	F		A	N	T	E	N	N	A				C1
0.9	0.8	0.5	1	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.9			7.2
	D	I	S	C	O	N	N	E	C	T				C1
1.2	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	1.2			6.7
	S	W	I	T	C	H								C1
2.6	0.7	0.9	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.5	2.6							3.9

Spacing Factor is 1 unless specified otherwise

POLE MOUNTED SIGN

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3326 A/B	Sig.113

SIGN NUMBER: SP05223
TYPE: D
QUANTITY:

BACKG COLOR: Yellow
COPY COLOR: Black

SIGN WIDTH: 0'-9"
HEIGHT: 1'-0"
TOTAL AREA: 0.8 Sq.Ft.

BORDER TYPE: FLUSH
RECESS: 0"
WIDTH: 0.2"
RADII: 1"

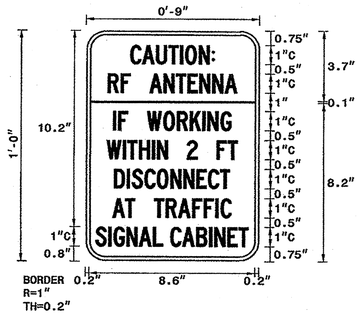
SYMBOL	X	Y	WID	HT
BAR	0.2	8.2	8.6	1.0

NO. Z BARS:
LENGTH:

MAT'L: 0.063" (1.6 mm) ALUMINUM

USE NOTES: 2,4
1. Legend and border shall be direct applied Type III reflective sheeting.
2. Legend and border shall be direct applied non-reflective sheeting.
3. Shields shall be Type III reflective sheeting on 0.032" (0.8mm) aluminum and demountable.
4. Background shall be Type III reflective sheeting.
5. Background shall be Type I reflective sheeting.
6. Center arrow(s) vertically on sign.
7. Bottom panel shall be yellow Type III sheeting. Legend shall be direct applied black non-reflective sheeting. Yellow panel is:

DESIGN BY: M. TRACEY DATE: Oct 25, 2007 CHECKED BY: SUSAN KUNZ
PROJECT ID: DIV: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS



0.60 SPACING FACTOR

LETTER POSITIONS

Letter spacings are to start of next letter

																																Series/Size Text Length
	C	A	U	T	I	O	N	:																								C
2.3	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.1	2.3																							4.4
	R	F		A	N	T	E	N	N	A																						C
1.2	0.7	0.5	1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.2																					6.7
	I	F		W	O	R	K	I	N	G																						C
1.4	0.3	0.5	1	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.5	1.4																					6.1
	W	I	T	H	I	N		2		F	T																					C
1.1	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.7	0.3	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.6	0.5	1.1																				6.8
	D	I	S	C	O	N	N	E	C	T																						C
1.5	0.7	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.5																					6
	A	T		T	R	A	F	F	I	C																						C
1.4	0.7	0.5	1	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.5	1.4																					6.2
	S	I	G	N	A	L		C	A	B	I	N	E	T																		C
0.5	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5																	7.9

Spacing Factor is 1 unless specified otherwise

NORTH CAROLINA D.O.T. SIGN DETAIL

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Intelligent Transportation Systems
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

WIRELESS
RADIO ANTENNA
TYPICAL DETAILS

PLAN DATE: JULY 2005 REVIEWED BY: I. N. AVERY
PREPARED BY: A. CREECH REVIEWED BY: A. T. FAULKNER

SCALE
0

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER
SIGNATURE Gregory A. Fuller DATE 9/12/05
CADD Filename: